

The City Record

Official Publication of the Council of the City of Cleveland



April the Twenty-Fifth Two Thousand and Eighteen

Frank G. Jackson
Mayor

Kevin J. Kelley
President of Council

Patricia J. Britt
City Clerk, Clerk of Council

Ward Name

- 1 Joseph T. Jones
- 2 Kevin L. Bishop
- 3 Kerry McCormack
- 4 Kenneth L. Johnson, Sr.
- 5 Phyllis E. Cleveland
- 6 Blaine A. Griffin
- 7 Basheer S. Jones
- 8 Michael D. Polensek
- 9 Kevin Conwell
- 10 Anthony T. Hairston
- 11 Dona Brady
- 12 Anthony Brancatelli
- 13 Kevin J. Kelley
- 14 Jasmin Santana
- 15 Matt Zone
- 16 Brian Kazy
- 17 Martin J. Keane

The City Record is available online at
www.clevelandcitycouncil.org

Containing	PAGE
City Council	3
The Calendar	41
Board of Control	41
Civil Service	43
Board of Zoning Appeals	44
Board of Building Standards and Building Appeals	45
Public Notice	46
Public Hearings	46
City of Cleveland Bids	47
Adopted Resolutions and Ordinances	48
Committee Meetings	50
Index	51



DIRECTORY OF CITY OFFICIALS

CITY COUNCIL – LEGISLATIVE

President of Council – Kevin J. Kelley

Ward	Name	Residence	
1	Joseph T. Jones	4691 East 177th Street	44128
2	Kevin L. Bishop	11729 Miles Avenue, #5	44105
3	Kerry McCormack	1429 West 38th Street	44113
4	Kenneth L. Johnson, Sr.	2948 Hampton Road	44120
5	Phyllis E. Cleveland	2369 East 36th Street	44115
6	Blaine A. Griffin	1810 Larchmere Boulevard	44120
7	Basheer S. Jones	1383 East 94th Street	44106
8	Michael D. Polensek	17855 Brian Avenue	44119
9	Kevin Conwell	10647 Ashbury Avenue	44106
10	Anthony T. Hairston	423 Arbor Road	44108
11	Dona Brady	1272 West Boulevard	44102
12	Anthony Brancatelli	6924 Ottawa Road	44105
13	Kevin J. Kelley	5904 Parkridge Avenue	44144
14	Jasmin Santana	3535 Marvin Avenue	44109
15	Matt Zone	1228 West 69th Street	44102
16	Brian Kazy	4300 West 143rd Street	44135
17	Martin J. Keane	15907 Colletta Lane	44111

City Clerk, Clerk of Council – Patricia J. Britt, 216 City Hall, 664–2840

MAYOR – Frank G. Jackson

Sharon Dumas, Interim Chief of Staff
 Darnell Brown, Executive Assistant to the Mayor, Chief Operating Officer
 Valarie J. McCall, Executive Assistant to the Mayor, Chief of Government Affairs
 Monyka S. Price, Executive Assistant to the Mayor, Chief of Education
 Matt Gray, Executive Assistant to the Mayor, Chief of Sustainability
 Natoya J. Walker Minor, Executive Assistant to the Mayor, Chief of Public Affairs
 Edward W. Rybka, Executive Assistant to the Mayor, Chief of Regional Development
 Duane Deskins, Executive Assistant to the Mayor, Chief of Prevention, Intervention and Opportunity for Youth and Young Adults

OFFICE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS – Matthew L. Spronz, Director

DIVISIONS:
 Architecture and Site Development – _____ Manager
 Engineering and Construction – Richard J. Switalski, Manager
 Real Estate – James DeRosa, Commissioner

OFFICE OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY – Melissa K. Burrows, Ph.D., Director

OFFICE OF QUALITY CONTROL AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT – Sabra T. Pierce-Scott, Director

DEPT. OF LAW – Barbara A. Langhenry, Director, Gary D. Singletary, Chief Counsel, Richard F. Horvath, Chief Corporate Counsel, Thomas J. Kaiser, Chief Trial Counsel, Victor R. Perez, Chief Assistant Prosecutor, Room 106: Robin Wood, Law Librarian, Room 100

DEPT. OF FINANCE – Sharon Dumas, Director, Room 104;

Natasha Brandt, Manager, Internal Audit
 DIVISIONS:
 Accounts – Lonya Moss Walker, Commissioner, Room 19
 Assessments and Licenses – Dedrick Stephens, Commissioner, Room 122
 City Treasury – James Hartley, Treasurer, Room 115
 Financial Reporting and Control – James Gentile, Controller, Room 18
 Information Technology and Services – Kimberly Roy-Wilson, Commissioner, 205 W. St. Clair Avenue
 Purchases and Supplies – Tiffany White, Commissioner, Room 128
 Printing and Reproduction – Michael Hewitt, Commissioner, 1735 Lakeside Avenue
 Taxation – Nassim Lynch, Tax Administrator, 205 W. St. Clair Avenue

DEPT. OF PUBLIC UTILITIES – Robert L. Davis, Director, 1201 Lakeside Avenue

DIVISIONS:
 Cleveland Public Power – Ivan Henderson, Commissioner
 Utilities Fiscal Control – Frank Badalamenti, Chief Financial Officer
 Water – Alex Margevicius, Commissioner
 Water Pollution Control – Rachid Zoghail, Commissioner

DEPT. OF PORT CONTROL – Robert Kennedy, Director, Cleveland Hopkins International Airport, 5300 Riverside Drive

DIVISIONS:
 Burke Lakefront Airport – Khalid Bahhur, Commissioner
 Cleveland Hopkins International Airport – Fred Szabo, Commissioner

DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS – Michael Cox, Director

OFFICES:
 Administration – John Laird, Manager
 Special Events and Marketing – Tangee Johnson, Manager
 DIVISIONS:
 Motor Vehicle Maintenance – Jeffrey Brown, Commissioner
 Park Maintenance and Properties – Richard L. Silva, Commissioner
 Parking Facilities – Kim Johnson, Interim Commissioner
 Property Management – Tom Nagle, Commissioner
 Recreation – Samuel Gissentaner, Interim Commissioner
 Streets – Frank D. Williams, Interim Commissioner
 Traffic Engineering – Robert Mavec, Commissioner
 Waste Collection and Disposal – Randell T. Scott, Interim Commissioner

DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH – Merle Gordon, Director, 75 Erieview Plaza

DIVISIONS:
 Air Quality – David Hearne, Interim Commissioner
 Environment – Brian Kimball, Commissioner, 75 Erieview Plaza
 Health – Persis Sosiak, Commissioner, 75 Erieview Plaza

DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFETY – Michael C. McGrath, Director, Room 230

DIVISIONS:
 Animal Control Services – John Baird, Interim Chief Animal Control Officer, 2690 West 7th Street
 Correction – David Carroll, Interim Commissioner, Cleveland House of Corrections, 4041 Northfield Rd.
 Emergency Medical Service – Nicole Carlton, Acting Commissioner, 1708 South Pointe Drive
 Fire – Angelo Calvillo, Chief, 1645 Superior Avenue
 Police – Calvin D. Williams, Chief, Police Hdqtrs. Bldg., 1300 Ontario Street

DEPT. OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT – Tania Menesse, Director

DIVISIONS:
 Administrative Services – Joy Anderson, Commissioner
 Fair Housing and Consumer Affairs Office – John Mahoney, Manager
 Neighborhood Development – James Greene, Commissioner
 Neighborhood Services – Louise V. Jackson, Commissioner

DEPT. OF BUILDING AND HOUSING – Ayonna Blue Donald, Interim Director, Room 500

DIVISIONS:
 Code Enforcement – Thomas E. Vanover, Commissioner
 Construction Permitting – Narid Hussain, Commissioner

DEPT. OF HUMAN RESOURCES – Nycole West, Director, Room 121

DEPT. OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – David Ebersole, Interim Director, Room 210

DEPT. OF AGING – Mary McNamara, Director, Room 122

COMMUNITY RELATIONS BOARD – Room 11, Grady Stevenson, Interim Director, Mayor Frank G. Jackson, Chairman Ex-Officio; Rev. Dr. Charles P. Lucas, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Council Member Kevin L. Bishop, Roosevelt E. Coats, Jenice Contreras, Kathryn Hall, Yasir Hamdallah, Evangeline Hardaway, John O. Horton, Gary Johnson, Sr., Daniel McNea, Stephanie Morrison-Hrbek, Roland Muhammad, Gia Hoa Ryan, Council Member Jasmin Santana, Peter Whitt.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION – Room 119, Rev. Gregory E. Jordan, President; Michael Flickinger, Vice-President; Barry A. Withers, Interim Secretary; Members: Daniel J. Brennan, India Pierce Lee.

SINKING FUND COMMISSION – Frank G. Jackson, President; Council President Kevin J. Kelley; Betsy Hruby, Asst. Sec’y.; Sharon Dumas, Director.

BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS – Room 516, Carol A. Johnson, Chairman; Members: Henry Bailey, Myrline Barnes, Kelley Britt, Tim Donovan, Elizabeth Kukla, Secretary.

BOARD OF BUILDING STANDARDS AND BUILDING APPEALS – Room 516, Joseph F. Denk, Chairman; Howard Bradley, Patrick M. Gallagher, Robert Maschke, Halim M. Saab, P.E., Alternate Members – D. Cox, P. Frank, E. P. O’Brien, Richard Pace, J.F. Sullivan.

BOARD OF REVISION OF ASSESSMENTS – Law Director Barbara A. Langhenry, President; Finance Director Sharon Dumas, Secretary; Council President Kevin J. Kelley.

BOARD OF SIDEWALK APPEALS – Capital Projects Director Matthew Spronz, Law Director Barbara A. Langhenry; Council Member Kenneth L. Johnson.

BOARD OF REVIEW – (Municipal Income Tax) – Law Director Barbara A. Langhenry; Public Utilities Director Robert L. Davis; Council President Kevin J. Kelley.

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION – Room 501 – Freddy L. Collier, Jr., Director; _____, Chair; David H. Bowen, Lillian Kuri, Gloria Jean Pinkney, Council Member Kerry McCormack, _____.

FAIR HOUSING BOARD – _____, Chair; Genesis O. Brown, Daniel Conway, Robert L. Rander.

HOUSING ADVISORY BOARD – Room 310 – Keith Brown, Terri Hamilton Brown, Vickie Eaton-Johnson, Mike Foley, Eric Hodderson, Janet Lochr, Mark McDermott, Marcia Nolan, David Perkowski, Joan Shaver Washington, Keith Sutton.

CLEVELAND BOXING AND WRESTLING COMMISSION – Robert Jones, Chairman; Clint Martin, Mark Rivera.

MORAL CLAIMS COMMISSION – Law Director Barbara A. Langhenry; Chairman; Finance Director Sharon Dumas; Council President Kevin J. Kelley; Councilman Kevin Kelley.

CLEVELAND LANDMARKS COMMISSION – Room 519 – Julie Trott, Chair; Giancarlo Calicchia, Vice Chair; Laura M. Bala, Freddy L. Collier, Jr., Allan Dreyer, Robert Strickland, Donald Petit, Secretary, Council Member Basheer S. Jones, Matthew L. Spronz, _____.

AUDIT COMMITTEE – Yvette M. Itu, Chairman; Debra Janik, Bracy Lewis, Diane Downing, Donna Sciarappa, Council President Kevin J. Kelley; Law Director Barbara A. Langhenry.

CLEVELAND MUNICIPAL COURT JUSTICE CENTER – 1200 ONTARIO STREET JUDGE COURTROOM ASSIGNMENTS

Judge	Courtroom
Presiding and Administrative Judge Michelle D. Earley	14-C
Judge Pinkey S. Carr	15-C
Judge Marilyn B. Cassidy	13-A
Judge Emanuella Groves	14-B
Judge Lauren C. Moore	15-A
Judge Michael L. Nelson, Sr.	12-A
Judge Ann Clare Oakar	14-A
Judge Ronald J.H. O’Leary (Housing Court Judge)	13-B
Judge Charles L. Patton, Jr.	13-D
Judge Suzan M. Sweeney	12-C
Judge Jazmin Torres-Lugo	13-C
Judge Shiela Turner McCall	12-B
Judge Joseph J. Zone	14-D

Earle B. Turner – Clerk of Courts, Russell R. Brown III – Court Administrator, Timothy Lubbe – Housing Court Administrator, Robert J. Furda – Chief Bailiff; Dean Jenkins – Chief Probation Officer, Gregory F. Clifford – Chief Magistrate.

The City Record

71 OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CLEVELAND

Vol. 105

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 25, 2018

No. 5446

CITY COUNCIL

MONDAY, APRIL 23, 2018

The City Record
Published weekly by the City Clerk,
Clerk of Council under authority
of the Charter of the
City of Cleveland
The City Record is available
online at
www.clevelandcitycouncil.org
Address all communications to
PATRICIA J. BRITT
City Clerk, Clerk of Council
216 City Hall

PERMANENT SCHEDULE STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL 2018-2021

MONDAY — Alternating

9:30 A.M. — **Health and Human Services Committee:** Griffin (CHAIR), McCormack (VICE-CHAIR), Conwell, B. Jones, Hairston, Santana, Zone.

9:30 A.M. — **Municipal Services and Properties Committee:** K. Johnson (CHAIR), Brady (VICE-CHAIR), Bishop, Brancatelli, Hairston, J. Jones, Kazy.

MONDAY

2:00 P.M. — **Finance Committee:** Kelley (CHAIR), Zone (VICE-CHAIR), Brady, Brancatelli, Cleveland, Conwell, Griffin, Keane, McCormack.

TUESDAY

9:30 A.M. — **Development, Planning and Sustainability Committee:** Brancatelli (CHAIR), Cleveland (VICE-CHAIR), Bishop, Hairston, B. Jones, Keane, McCormack.

TUESDAY — Alternating

1:30 P.M. — **Utilities Committee:** Keane (CHAIR), Kazy (VICE-CHAIR), Bishop, Hairston, McCormack, Polensek, Santana.

1:30 P.M. — **Workforce and Community Benefits Committee:** Conwell (CHAIR), Cleveland (VICE-CHAIR), Brady, Griffin, B. Jones, J. Jones, Kazy.

WEDNESDAY — Alternating

10:00 A.M. — **Safety Committee:** Zone (CHAIR), Polensek (VICE-CHAIR), Griffin, Kazy, B. Jones, J. Jones, Santana.

10:00 A.M. — **Transportation Committee:** Cleveland (CHAIR), Keane (VICE-CHAIR), Bishop, Conwell, Johnson, J. Jones, Santana.

The following Committees meet at the Call of the Chair:

Mayor's Appointments Committee: Kazy (CHAIR), Brady, Brancatelli, Cleveland, Kelley.

Operations Committee: McCormack (CHAIR), Griffin, Keane, Kelley, Zone.

Rules Committee: Kelley (CHAIR), Cleveland, Hairston, Keane, Polensek.

OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS CITY COUNCIL

Cleveland, Ohio
April 23, 2018

The meeting of the Council was called to order at 7:00 p.m. with the President of Council, Kevin J. Kelley, in the Chair.

Council Members present: Kevin L. Bishop, Dona Brady, Anthony Brancatelli, Phyllis E. Cleveland, Kevin Conwell, Blaine A. Griffin, Anthony T. Hairston, Kenneth L. Johnson, Basheer S. Jones, Joseph T. Jones, Brian Kazy, Kevin J. Kelley, Martin J. Keane, Kerry McCormack, Michael D. Polensek, Jasmin Santana, and Matt Zone.

Also present were: Mayor Frank G. Jackson, Interim Chief of Staff/Director Sharon Dumas, Chief Operating Officer Darnell Brown, Chief of Government Affairs Valarie J. McCall, Chief of Regional Development Edward W. Rybka, Chief of Education Monyka S. Price, Media Relations Director Dan Williams, Chief of Sustainability Matt Gray, Chief of Public Affairs Natoya Walker-Minor, Chief of Prevention, Intervention and Opportunity for Youth and Young Adults Duane Deskins, and Directors Langhenry, Davis, Kennedy, Spronz, Gordon, McGrath, Cox, Menesse, Donald, West, Ebersole, Stevenson, Collier, McNamara, Withers, Burrows and Pierce Scott.

MOTION

Council Members, Administration, Staff, and those in the audience rose for a moment of silent reflection, and the Pledge of Allegiance.

MOTION

On the motion of Council Member Zone, the reading of the minutes of the last meeting was dispensed with and the journal approved. Seconded by Council Member Conwell.

COMMUNICATIONS

File No. 501-18.

From James C. Buie, III, Development Manager, Millenia Housing development, Ltd. Notice of intent to apply to Ohio Housing Finance Agency for multifamily funding programs for the development known as Musicians Towers, 2727 Lancashire Road, Cleveland Heights, Ohio. Received.

FROM OHIO DIVISION OF LIQUOR CONTROL

File No. 502-18.

RE: #4530282. Transfer of Ownership Application, C1 C2 D6. KDR Himalayan LLC, 14053 Lorain Avenue (Ward 16). Received.

File No. 503-18.

RE: #22348152760. New License Application, C1. Dolgen Midwest LLC, 3545 Ridge Road (Ward 14). Received.

File No. 515-18.

RE: #9345590. New License Application, C1. Waheeb Zahriyeh, 3643 East 116th Street (Ward 2). Received.

CONDOLENCE RESOLUTIONS

The rules were suspended and the following Resolutions were adopted without objection:

Res. No. 516-18 — Victor Martinez.

Res. No. 523-18 — Arline "Holly" Hill.

Res. No. 524-18 — Shelley Renee Jones.

Res. No. 525-18 — Yolanda Kane.

Res. No. 526-18 — Darnell Cook, Sr.

CONGRATULATIONS RESOLUTIONS

The rules were suspended and the following Resolutions were adopted without objection:

Res. No. 517-18 — Judy Morris-Wells.

Res. No. 518-18 — Pastor C. Jay & Jacqueline Matthews.

Res. No. 519-18 — Darnell Brown.

RECOGNITION RESOLUTIONS

The rules were suspended and the following Resolutions were adopted without objection:

Res. No. 520-18 — National Forum for Black Public Administrators - Cleveland Chapter.

Res. No. 521-18 — C.A.M.E.O. - 48th Anniversary.

Res. No. 522-18 — Joseph Robert Neelon, Jr.

**FIRST READING EMERGENCY
ORDINANCES REFERRED**

Ord. No. 494-18.

By Council Members Johnson and Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance to amend the title and Section 1 of Ordinance No. 803-16, passed August 10, 2016, relating to one or more contracts with Janet Zweig, LLC for professional services necessary for the design, production, and installation of a yet-to-be designed public artwork associated with, and installed at, the new Cleveland Kennel.

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That the title and Section 1 of Ordinance No. 803-16, passed August 10, 2016, are amended to read as follows:

An Emergency Ordinance authorizing the Director of Capital Projects and/or City Planning to enter into one or more contracts with Janet Zweig, LLC for professional services necessary for the design, production, and installation of a yet-to-be designed public artwork associated with, and installed at, the new Cleveland Kennel.

Section 1. That, notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 186 of the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976, the Director of Capital Projects and/or City Planning is authorized to enter into one or more contracts with Janet Zweig, LLC for professional services necessary for the design, production, and installation of a yet-to-be designed public artwork associated with, and installed at, the new Cleveland Kennel, for the Office of Capital Projects and/or the Department of City Planning under the Public Art Program as more fully described in Chapter 186.

Section 2. That the existing title and Section 1 of Ordinance No. 803-16, passed August 10, 2016, are repealed.

Section 3. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Capital Projects, Finance, Law; Committees on Municipal Services and Properties, Finance.

Ord. No. 495-18.

By Council Members Conwell, Brancatelli and Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a development agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed-use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; and authorizing the Commissioner of

Purchases and Supplies to sell City-owned property no longer needed for public use located at the project site to the Finch Group, or its designee, for purposes of redevelopment.

Whereas, the Director of Economic Development has requested the sale of the City-owned property to The Finch Group, or its designee (the "Redeveloper") no longer needed for the City's public use and located at the northwest corner of East 105th Street and Ashbury Avenue for purposes of redevelopment; and

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That notwithstanding and as an exception to any section of the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976, to the contrary, the Director of Economic Development is authorized to enter into a development agreement with the Redeveloper to implement a mixed-use development located on the northwest corner of East 105th Street and Ashbury Avenue serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood.

Section 2. That the terms of the development agreement, File No. 495-18-A, made a part of this ordinance as if fully rewritten, is approved in all respects and shall not be changed without additional legislative authority.

Section 3. That notwithstanding and as an exception to the provisions of Chapter 181 and 183 of the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976, it is found and determined that the following described property is no longer needed for the City's public use:

PPN: 107-23-012

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio and known as being the Southerly 16 feet of Sublot No. 14 and the Northerly 26 feet of Sublot No. 15 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, said parts of Sublot Nos. 14 and 15 together form a parcel of land having a frontage of 42 feet on the Westerly side of East 105th Street, and extending back between parallel lines, 110 feet as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-013

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio: And known as being the Southerly 24 feet from front to rear of Sub Lot No. 15 and the Northerly 18 feet from front to rear of Sub Lot No. 16 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, and together forming a parcel of land having a frontage of 42 feet on the Westerly side of East 105th Street, and extending back of equal width 110 feet to the Easterly line of East

103rd Street, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-014

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio, and known as being the Southerly 32 feet of Sublot No. 16 and Northerly 10 feet of Sublot No. 17 in the East Boulevard Company's Subdivision of part of Original 100 Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, together forming a parcel of land 42 feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street, and extending back of equal width 110 feet, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-015

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio: and known as being the Southerly 40 feet of Sublot No. 17 and the Northerly five feet of Sublot No. 18 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records and together forming a parcel of land 45 feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street and extending back between parallel lines 110 feet to the Easterly line of East 103rd Street (formerly East 104th Place), as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-016

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga, State of Ohio: and known as being the Southerly forty-five (45) feet of Sublot Number Eighteen (18) in The East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot Number 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, and being forty-five (45) feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street, and extending back of equal width one hundred ten (110) feet, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-017

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio and known as being the Northerly 42 feet front to rear of Sublot No. 19 in The East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original 100 Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records and being 42 feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street and extending back of equal width 110 feet, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-018

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio and known as being Sublot No. 20 and the Southerly 2 feet from front to rear of Sublot No. 19 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original 100 Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page

27 of Cuyahoga County Records, and together forming a parcel of land having a frontage of 42 feet on the Westerly side of East 105th Street and extending back of equal width 110 feet to the Easterly line of East 103rd Street, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-019

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio, and known as being Sublot No. 21 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, and forming a parcel of land 73.91 feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street (formerly Doan Street) and extending back 110 feet deep on the North-easterly line, 110 feet deep on the Southeasterly line and having a rear line of 74.19 feet, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

Section 4. That by and at the direction of the Board of Control, the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies is authorized to sell the above-described property to the Redeveloper at a price of \$127,800 and other valuable considerations, which is determined to be fair market value, taking into account all restrictions, reversionary interests and similar encumbrances as may be placed by the City of Cleveland in the deed of conveyance.

Section 5. That the conveyance shall be made by official deed prepared by the Director of Law and executed by the Mayor on behalf of the City of Cleveland. The deed shall contain necessary provisions, including restrictive reversionary interests as may be specified by the Board of Control or Director of Law, which shall protect the City's interests and shall specifically contain a provision against the erection of any advertising signs or billboards except permitted identification signs.

Section 6. That the Directors of Economic Development and Law, and such other appropriate City officials are authorized to execute any documents and take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate in connection with implementing this ordinance.

Section 7. That the purchase payments will be deposited into Fund No. 17 SF 965.

Section 8. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Economic Development, City Planning Commission, Finance, Law; Committees on Development Planning and Sustainability, Finance.

Ord. No. 496-18.

By Council Members Conwell, Brancatelli and Kelley (by department request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement with

The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed-use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; to provide for payments to the Cleveland City School District; and to declare certain improvements to real property to be a public purpose.

Whereas, under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code, improvements to real property may be declared to be a public purpose where fee title to the real property was, at one time, held by the City of Cleveland and the real property is then leased or conveyed by the City; and

Whereas, the City has entered into the chain of title for the Property which is more particularly described in the File set forth in this ordinance (the "Real Property") pursuant to the requirements of Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code prior to the passage of this ordinance; and

Whereas, the Real Property is to be developed in accordance with the Cleveland 2020 Citywide Plan, a copy of which is placed in File No. 496-18-A; and

Whereas, under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code, the improvements declared to be a public purpose may be exempt from real property taxation; and

Whereas, under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code, the owners of the improvements may be required to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes that would have been paid had the improvement not been exempt; and

Whereas, under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code, the exemption may exceed 75% of the improvements for up to 30 years when a portion of the service payments so collected are distributed to the Cleveland City School District ("District") in an amount equal to the amount the District would have received had the improvement not been exempt; and

Whereas, the District has been notified of the intent to enter into the agreement authorized by this ordinance in compliance with Sections 5709.41(C)(4) and 5709.83 of the Revised Code; and

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That the improvements to be constructed by The Finch Group, or its designee, ("Redeveloper"), are declared to be a public purpose for purposes of Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code. The Real Property is more fully described as follows:

PPN: 107-23-012

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio and known as being the Southerly 16 feet of Sublot No. 14 and the Northerly 26 feet of Sublot No. 15 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, said parts of

Sublot Nos. 14 and 15 together form a parcel of land having a frontage of 42 feet on the Westerly side of East 105th Street, and extending back between parallel lines, 110 feet as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-013

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio: And known as being the Southerly 24 feet from front to rear of Sub Lot No. 15 and the Northerly 18 feet from front to rear of Sub Lot No. 16 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, and together forming a parcel of land having a frontage of 42 feet on the Westerly side of East 105th Street, and extending back of equal width 110 feet to the Easterly line of East 103rd Street, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-014

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio, and known as being the Southerly 32 feet of Sublot No. 16 and Northerly 10 feet of Sublot No. 17 in the East Boulevard Company's Subdivision of part of Original 100 Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, together forming a parcel of land 42 feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street, and extending back of equal width 110 feet, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-015

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio: and known as being the Southerly 40 feet of Sublot No. 17 and the Northerly five feet of Sublot No. 18 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records and together forming a parcel of land 45 feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street and extending back between parallel lines 110 feet to the Easterly line of East 103rd Street (formerly East 104th Place), as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-016

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga, State of Ohio: and known as being the Southerly forty-five (45) feet of Sublot Number Eighteen (18) in The East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot Number 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, and being forty-five (45) feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street, and extending back of equal width one hundred ten (110) feet, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-017

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio and known as being the Northerly 42 feet front to rear of Sublot No. 19 in The East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original 100 Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records and being 42 feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street and extending back of equal with 110 feet, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-018

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio and known as being Sublot No. 20 and the Southerly 2 feet from front to rear of Sublot No. 19 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original 100 Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, and together forming a parcel of land having a frontage of 42 feet on the Westerly side of East 105th Street and extending back of equal with 110 feet to the Easterly line of East 103rd Street, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

PPN: 107-23-019

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio, and known as being Sublot No. 21 in the East Boulevard Company's Allotment of part of Original One Hundred Acre Lot No. 385, as shown by the recorded plat in Volume 47 of Maps, Page 27 of Cuyahoga County Records, and forming a parcel of land 73.91 feet front on the Westerly side of East 105th Street (formerly Doan Street) and extending back 110 feet deep on the North-easterly line, 110 feet deep on the Southeasterly line and having a rear line of 74.19 feet, as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

Section 2. That one hundred percent (100%) of the Improvements are declared exempt from real property taxation for a period of thirty years, effective and commencing the first year the value of the improvements are reflected on the tax duplicate; and that in no event shall the exemption period extend beyond 2051. The terms of the agreement are as follows:

**DEPARTMENT OF
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**SUMMARY FOR THE
LEGISLATIVE FILE**

Project Type: Real Estate
Project Name: E. 105th/Ashbury Circle North Development
Project Address: 1400 E. 105th Street
Developer: The Finch Group or Designee
Project Manager: Briana Butler
Ward/Councilperson: 9 - Conwell
City Assistance: Non-school TIF

Project Summary and Discussion
On August 31, 2017 the Department of Economic Development issued a RFP for Mixed-Use development at the northwest corner of

E. 105th Street and Ashbury Avenue. This development will be the first mixed-use development supported by a MNTI program and serve as a starting point to connect Uptown and Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood. E. 105th Street is a significant transit corridor and an excellent opportunity to highlight the community, its residents, and local entrepreneurs.

The Finch Group proposes a mixed use, mixed income building over an eight parcel vacant site at the northwest corner of E. 105th Street and Ashbury Avenue. The development project includes:

- 9,200 SF of co-working space for entrepreneurs
- 4,300 SF of space reserved for a Retail Incubator to be master leased by Cleveland Citywide Development Corporation
- 42,000 SF of 1- and 2-bedroom apartment space. Rent structure complies with City's request for 20% of units to be lease to residents whose incomes fall within 80% of AMI
 - Approximately 51 one-bedroom apartments (17 per floor)
 - Approximately 12 two-bedroom apartments (4 per floor)
- Amenities: approximately 63 parking spaces, bike-share racks, and balconies

The Department of Economic Development is requesting approval to enter into a non-school Tax Increment Financing agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to help the financial feasibility of the project. The developer will make PILOT payments to use for debt service. The project is estimated to cost \$14 million and expected to be completed in June of 2019.

Developer

The Finch Group was founded in Boston in 1981 before relocating to Boca Raton, Florida in 1997. They have been involved in the development and operation of over 60 properties. As of September 2017, TFG owns and/or operates: 2,052 multi-family units (with 70 units currently in development), and 25,000 square feet of retail space in Cleveland, OH (with 7,000 square feet currently in development). They have also established an impressive track record by applying their extensive experience in evaluating, developing, rehabilitating, marketing, and managing everything from affordable multi-family residential to mixed-use properties.

For this development, TFG is working with City Architecture Inc. and Ozanne Construction Company.

Proposed City Assistance:

The request to Cleveland City Council is to authorize the Director of Economic Development to enter into a non-school Tax Increment Finance (TIF) agreement with The Finch Group or its designee. The TIF proceeds will be used for debt payments associated with the project. This TIF agreement will be up to 30 years in length.

Under the agreement, the parcels will be "TIFed" under section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code in consideration for the developer agreeing to make certain improvements to those parcels, and agreeing to make payments in lieu of

taxes (PILOT) equal to the taxes that would have been paid for those parcels but for the TIF. A portion of the PILOT will be paid to the Cleveland Municipal School District in the amount the District would have otherwise received but for the TIF.

City Requirements

- Create 15 full time equivalent jobs at the project site
- The project is subject to Chapter 187 MBE/FBE/CSB
- The project is subject to Chapter 188 Fannie M. Lewis Cleveland Residential Employment Law
- The project is subject to a Workforce Development Agreement for all new jobs
- The developer will enter into a Community Benefits Agreement

Section 3. That, under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code, Redeveloper, or the owners of the Improvements, shall make service payments for a period of thirty years in lieu of the exempt taxes to the Cuyahoga County Treasurer; the payments shall be charged and collected in the same manner, and shall be in an amount not less than the taxes that would have been paid had the Improvements not been exempt from taxation.

Section 4. That a portion of the service payments collected under this ordinance shall be distributed by the Cuyahoga County Treasurer to the Treasurer of the District in the amount of the taxes that would have been payable to the District had the Improvement not been exempt from taxation.

Section 5. That the Director of Economic Development is authorized to enter into an agreement or agreements with Redeveloper to provide for the exemption and service payments described in this ordinance, including agreements securing the payments described in this ordinance, which agreement or agreements shall contain those terms contained in this ordinance.

Section 6. That under Section 5709.43 of the Revised Code, there is established an identified Urban Redevelopment Tax Increment Equivalent Fund into which shall be deposited service Payments in Lieu of Taxes ("PILOTS") which shall be used for the purposes described in this ordinance, or File, or for other economic development purposes as determined by the Director of Economic Development

Section 7. That it is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this ordinance were adopted in open meetings of this Council, and any of its committees that resulted in formal action were in compliance with the law.

Section 8. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Economic Development, City Planning Commission, Finance, Law; Committees

on Development Planning and Sustainability, Finance.

Ord. No. 497-18.

By Council Members Cleveland and Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the Director of Port Control to enter into one or more contracts without competitive bidding with American Airlines, Inc., for the purchase of up to five used passenger boarding bridges, including but not limited to associated labor, equipment, materials, or services, for the Division of Cleveland Hopkins International Airport, Department of Port Control.

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That this Council determines that the within commodities are non-competitive and cannot be secured from any source other than American Airlines, Inc. ("American"). Therefore the Director of Port Control is authorized to make one or more written contracts with American for the purchase of up to five used passenger boarding bridges, including but not limited to associated labor, equipment, materials, or services, to be purchased by the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies, for the Division of Cleveland Hopkins International Airport, Department of Port Control.

Section 2. That under Section 108(b) of the Charter, the purchases authorized by this ordinance may be made through cooperative arrangements with other governmental agencies. The Director of Port Control may sign all documents that are necessary to make the purchases, and may enter into one or more contracts with the vendors selected through that cooperative process.

Section 3. The contract or contracts authorized shall not exceed \$2,100,000 and shall be paid from Fund Nos. 60 SF 001, 60 SF 104, 60 SF 105, 60 SF 115, 60 SF 116, 60 SF 126, 60 SF 128, 60 SF 130, 60 SF 141, 60 SF 160, and the fund or funds to which are credited any grants received for this purpose. (RQS 3001, RL 2018-32)

Section 4. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Port Control, Finance, Law; Committees on Transportation, Finance.

Ord. No. 498-18.

By Council Member McCormack.
An emergency ordinance authorizing the Director of Public Works to enter into an amendment to the June 30, 2016 Property Operations and Programming Agreement with the Group Plan Commission for Public Square to provide a one-time restricted contribution to support the Commission's maintenance obligations on Public Square.

Whereas, under Ordinance No. 1061-14, passed September 15, 2014, this Council, among other things, authorized the Director of Public Works to enter into a Property Operations and Programming Agreement with the Group Plan Commission relating to operating, preserving, maintaining, and providing ongoing programming and supplemental maintenance at Public Square; and

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That the Director of Public Works is authorized to enter into an amendment to the June 30, 2016 Property Operations and Programming Agreement with the Group Plan Commission for Public Square, authorized by Ordinance No. 1061-14, passed September 15, 2014, to provide a one-time restricted contribution to support the Commission's maintenance obligations on Public Square. All other terms and conditions contained in the agreement shall remain the same.

Section 2. That the amendment shall be prepared by the Director of Law.

Section 3. That the costs of the contract amendment shall not exceed \$500,000 and shall be paid from Fund No. 01-9998-6320, Request No. RQS 7001, RL 2018-31.

Section 4. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Public Works, Finance, Law; Committees on Municipal Services and Properties, Finance.

Ord. No. 499-18.

By Council Members Hairston, Johnson and Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the Director of Public Works to enter into one or more Concession Agreements for the operation of concession stands at Gordon Park and Brookside Park, for the Department of Public Works, for a period not to exceed three years.

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That notwithstanding any provision of the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976, to the contrary, the Director of Public Works is authorized to enter into one or more Concession Agreements on the basis of competitive proposals for the operation of concession stands at Gordon Park and Brookside Park. The selection of the concessionaire or concessionaires shall be made by the Board of Control on the nomination of the Director of Public Works. The concession fee to be paid to the City shall be fixed by

the Board of Control. Each Concession Agreement shall not exceed a term of three years.

Section 2. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Public Works, Finance, Law; Committees on Municipal Services and Properties, Finance.

Ord. No. 504-18.

By Mayor Jackson, Council Members Zone and Kelley.

An emergency ordinance authorizing the Director of Community Relations to enter into one or more contracts with Mental Health Services for Homeless Persons, Inc. dba Frontline Service for professional services necessary to provide toxic stress and trauma management training for Division of Recreation staff to assist youths and their families that frequent recreation centers, for a period of one year, with a one-year option to renew.

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That the Director of Community Relations is authorized to enter into one or more contracts with Mental Health Services for Homeless Persons, Inc. dba Frontline Service for professional services necessary to provide toxic stress and trauma management training for Division of Recreation staff to assist youths and their families that frequent recreation centers, for a period of one year, with a one-year option to renew, on the basis of its proposal dated April 10, 2018, as revised on April 18, 2018, in the total sum of \$1,018,444, for Community Relations. The cost of the contract or contracts authorized shall be paid from Fund No. 01-0109-6320, Request No. RQS 0109, RL 2018-39.

Section 2. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Community Relations, Finance, Law; Committees on Safety, Finance.

Ord. No. 505-18.

By Council Member Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of one or more series of general obligation refunding bonds to refund currently outstanding general obligation bonds of the city to obtain debt service savings or restructure the city's outstanding debt and authorizing and approving related matters.

Whereas, the City has from time to time issued general obligation

bonds in various series that are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$211,400,000; and

Whereas, this Council has determined to authorize the City to issue one or more series of Refunding Bonds (as defined in Section 1) for the purpose of obtaining debt service savings or restructuring the City's outstanding debt with respect to any currently outstanding general obligation bonds of the City; and

Whereas, the Director of Finance, as fiscal officer of this City, has previously certified to this Council that the estimated life or usefulness of each of the applicable Projects (as defined below) was, at the time the original Bonds for each Project were issued, at least five years, and that the maximum maturity of that portion of the Refunding Bonds to be allocated to each such Project is December 31 of the years determined by the Director of Finance for each Project based on each Project's estimated life or usefulness; and

Whereas, this Council passed Ordinance No. 1749-80 on October 8, 1980, and thereafter amended that ordinance by Ordinance No. 1112-83, passed May 6, 1983 and Ordinance No. 944-96, passed June 10, 1996 (Ordinance No. 1749-80, as so amended and as the same may further be amended from time to time in accordance with its provisions, is referred to as the "General Bond Ordinance"), providing the general terms and provisions for the issuance of unvoted general obligations of the City, with the specific terms of each series of Bonds to be contained in ordinances authorizing the issuance of Bonds in accordance with the provisions thereof (the "Series Bond Ordinances"); and

Whereas, the authorization for issuance of Refunding Bonds is necessary to enable the City to take advantage of favorable market conditions on a timely basis to obtain debt service savings or to restructure its outstanding debt service obligations and thereby to protect and preserve the credit of the City, and as a result, this Ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety, and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. Purpose. One or more series of general obligation refunding bonds of the City ("Refunding Bonds") are authorized to be issued for the purpose of refunding one or more series of the City's outstanding general obligation bonds, or designated maturities thereof, issued to provide funds to pay costs of various projects of the City (the "Projects") or to pay costs of final judgments, including settlement claims approved by a court (the "Final Judgments"), and identified in the Certificate of Award authorized in Section 4 ("Refunded Bonds"), including the payment of any expenses relating to the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, including any financing costs within the meaning of Revised Code Section 133.01(K), provided that either the aggregate net present value debt service savings resulting from

the refunding of the Refunded Bonds is not less than 3% or the Refunding Bonds are issued to restructure outstanding debt of the City, as determined by the Director of Finance and specified in the Certificate of Award, based on the written advice of a Financial Advisor to be in the best interest of the City.

The aggregate principal amount of each respective series of Refunding Bonds to be issued under this Ordinance shall be in an amount determined by the Director of Finance and set forth in the Certificate of Award as the amount required to be issued, taking into account any original issue discount and/or original issue premium on the sale of the Refunding Bonds, in order to refund the Refunded Bonds and pay any expenses relating to the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and the issuance of the Refunding Bonds. The Refunding Bonds may be issued in one or more separate series, each bearing a distinctive designation, provided that the Refunding Bonds of each series satisfy the requirements of this Ordinance and either the aggregate net present value debt service savings to the City resulting from each series of Refunding Bonds is not less than 3% or the Refunding Bonds are issued to restructure outstanding debt of the City, as determined to be necessary by the Director of Finance and specified in the Certificate of Award, based on the written advice of a Financial Advisor to be in the best interests of the City. Separate series of Refunding Bonds may be issued at the same or different times. The Refunding Bonds of each series shall be designated as provided in the applicable Certificate of Award. A separate Certificate of Award may be delivered for each series.

Section 2. Authority and Terms. The Refunding Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the provisions of Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio, Revised Code Chapter 133 and other applicable provisions of the Revised Code, the Charter of the City, the General Bond Ordinance and this Ordinance in the principal amount and for the purpose stated in Section 1. The Refunding Bonds of each series shall be issued in one lot as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but in no case as to a particular maturity date exceeding the principal amount maturing on that date. The Refunding Bonds shall bear the designation and be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The Refunding Bonds shall be issuable as either bonds the interest on which is (i) excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes (the "Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds"), or (ii) included as gross income for federal income tax purposes (the "Taxable Refunding Bonds"). The Director of Finance shall determine the status of any series of Refunding Bonds as Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds or as Taxable Refunding Bonds (the "Tax Status"), and shall designate the applicable series of Refunding Bonds as such in the Certificate of Award.

The Refunding Bonds shall be dated the date and shall bear interest at the rate or rates per year

specified in the Certificate of Award, provided the weighted average of such rates per series of Refunding Bonds (taking into account the principal amount and maturity of each Refunding Bond to which a rate applies) shall not exceed 6% per year. Interest on the Refunding Bonds shall be payable when due, or until the principal amount is paid, semiannually as specified in the Certificate of Award as the dates on which interest on the Refunding Bonds shall be payable (the "Interest Payment Dates"), beginning on the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the first Interest Payment Date.

The Refunding Bonds shall mature in the years and principal amounts as shall be permitted by law and determined by the Director of Finance and specified in the Certificate of Award, based on (i) the written advice of a Financial Advisor to be in the best interests of the City given market conditions at the time the Refunding Bonds are sold and (ii) the objectives of the plan of refunding to either obtain aggregate net present value debt service savings of not less than 3% or restructure outstanding debt of the City.

The Director of Finance also shall determine and certify, on or prior to the date of delivery of the Refunding Bonds to the Original Purchaser, that portion of the aggregate principal amount of the Refunding Bonds that is allocable to each Project or to Final Judgments, and the principal amount of Refunding Bonds allocated to each Project or to Final Judgments that shall be payable at stated maturity or pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (as defined below) on the applicable principal payment dates; provided, that (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Refunding Bonds allocable to a Project or to Final Judgments shall be determined by the Director of Finance on a pro rata basis by reference to the respective amount of funds that is required for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds that are allocable to that Project or to Final Judgments, taking into account any funds other than the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds that are available and appropriated for that purpose, and (ii) no portion of the aggregate principal amount of Refunding Bonds allocated to a Project or to Final Judgments shall be payable later than the maximum maturity for that portion of the Refunding Bonds as certified by the Director of Finance.

The Refunding Bonds stated to mature in any year may be issued as term bonds (the "Term Refunding Bonds"), payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements as defined and further described below. The Director of Finance shall determine in the Certificate of Award whether any of the Refunding Bonds shall be issued as Term Refunding Bonds, any dates (the "Mandatory Redemption Dates") on which the principal amount of the Term Refunding Bonds shall be payable pursuant to mandatory sinking fund installments rather than at stated maturity and the amount of principal to be paid on each Mandatory Redemption

Date (the "Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements").

The Refunding Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to stated maturity as follows:

(a) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. If any of the Refunding Bonds are issued as Term Refunding Bonds, the Term Refunding Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption and be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the Mandatory Redemption Dates.

The aggregate of the moneys to be deposited with the Escrow Agent, currently The Huntington National Bank, for payment of principal of and interest on any Term Refunding Bonds shall include amounts sufficient to redeem on the Mandatory Redemption Dates the principal amount of Term Refunding Bonds payable on those dates pursuant to the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (less the amount of any credit as provided below).

The City shall have the option to deliver to the Registrar (as defined in Section 3 hereof) for cancellation Term Refunding Bonds in any aggregate principal amount and to receive a credit against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) of the City for any Term Refunding Bonds. That option shall be exercised by the City on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the applicable Mandatory Redemption Date, by furnishing the Escrow Agent a certificate, signed by the Registrar, setting forth the extent of the credit to be applied with respect to the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement. If the certificate is not timely furnished to the Escrow Agent, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) shall not be reduced. A credit against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) also shall be received by the City for any Term Refunding Bonds which prior thereto have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements) or purchased for cancellation and canceled by the Registrar, to the extent not applied theretofore as a credit against any mandatory redemption obligation.

Each Term Refunding Bond so delivered, or previously redeemed, or purchased and canceled, shall be credited by the Escrow Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation). Any excess of that amount over the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement shall be credited against subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligations) in the order directed by the Director of Finance.

(b) Optional Redemption. The Refunding Bonds may be subject to redemption prior to maturity by and at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date, in whole multiples of \$5,000, on the optional redemption dates and at the redemption prices specified in the Certificate of Award, plus, in each case, accrued interest to the redemption date. Based on the written advice of a financial advisor, the Director of Finance may determine in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interests of the City for some or all of the Refunding Bonds not to be callable prior to their stated maturity.

If optional redemption at a price exceeding 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed is to take place as of any applicable Mandatory Redemption Date, the Refunding Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed optionally shall be selected by lot prior to the selection by lot of the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed on the same date by operation of the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements of paragraph (a). The Refunding Bonds shall be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph only upon written notice from the Director of Finance to the Registrar. That notice shall specify the redemption date and the principal amount of each maturity of Refunding Bonds to be redeemed, and shall be given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Registrar. There shall be deposited with the Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, funds sufficient to redeem at the redemption price, all of the redeemable Refunding Bonds for which notice of redemption has been given.

(c) Purchase in Lieu of Redemption. If and to the extent provided in the Certificate of Award, the City may elect to purchase Refunding Bonds called for optional redemption in lieu of redeeming those Refunding Bonds. That election shall be exercised by written direction from the Director of Finance to the Registrar and the Escrow Agent. That written direction shall state whether all or less than all of the Refunding Bonds called for optional redemption are to be purchased by the City in lieu of redemption, shall identify the Refunding Bonds to be purchased by their maturity date and shall specify the principal amount of each maturity to be purchased in lieu of redemption. If less than all of the Refunding Bonds called for optional redemption are to be purchased in lieu of redemption, the amount of each maturity to be purchased shall be in amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples of \$5,000. Any Refunding Bonds called for optional redemption that are not to be purchased shall be redeemed in accordance with their redemption provisions. The purchase price of the Refunding Bonds to be purchased in lieu of redemption shall be equal to the principal of, any accrued but unpaid interest on, and any premium that would have been payable on the Refunding Bonds on the redemption date if the Refunding Bonds had been optionally redeemed instead of being purchased. No notice of the purchase in lieu of redemption is

required to be given to the owners of the Refunding Bonds in addition to the notice of redemption required by this Ordinance. The Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, shall not purchase Refunding Bonds if sufficient moneys have not been deposited with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, by the City for the purpose. On or prior to the scheduled date for optional redemption, the City may rescind its direction to purchase the Refunding Bonds in lieu of redemption by written notice from the Director of Finance to the Registrar and the Escrow Agent. In the event that the direction to purchase is rescinded, the Refunding Bonds shall be redeemed on the redemption date set forth in the notice of redemption delivered to the owners of the Refunding Bonds and in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(d) Partial Redemption or Purchase. If fewer than all of the outstanding Refunding Bonds are called for redemption at one time (whether for redemption or purchase in lieu of redemption), they shall be called in the order of maturities directed by the Director of Finance. If fewer than all Refunding Bonds of a single maturity are to be redeemed or purchased in lieu of redemption, the selection of Refunding Bonds to be redeemed or purchased, or portions thereof in amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be made by the Registrar by lot in a manner determined by the Registrar. In the case of a partial redemption or purchase of Refunding Bonds by lot when Refunding Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then outstanding, each \$5,000 unit of principal thereof shall be treated as though it were a separate Refunding Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all of the \$5,000 units of principal amount represented by a Refunding Bond are to be called for redemption, then upon notice of redemption of a \$5,000 unit or units, the registered owner of that Refunding Bond shall surrender the Refunding Bond to the Registrar (i) for payment of the redemption or purchase price of the \$5,000 unit or units called for redemption (including, without limitation, the interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption and any premium), and (ii) for issuance, without charge to the registered owner thereof, of a new Refunding Bond or Refunding Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured portion of the Bond not redeemed or purchased, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date as, the Refunding Bond surrendered.

(e) Notice of Redemption. The notice of the call for redemption of Refunding Bonds shall identify (i) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Refunding Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (ii) the redemption price to be paid, (iii) the date fixed for redemption, and (iv) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. The notice shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the City by

mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption (or such period specified in the Certificate of Award), to the registered owner of each Refunding Bond subject to redemption in whole or in part at the registered owner's address shown on the Register (as defined in Section 3) maintained by the Registrar at the close of business on the fifteenth day preceding that mailing and to any Credit Support Instrument (as defined in Section 12 hereof) for the Refunding Bonds or designated portions thereof. Failure to receive notice by mail or any defect in that notice regarding any Refunding Bond, however, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Refunding Bond. Any notice of redemption of any Refunding Bonds may specify that the redemption is contingent on the deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, on or prior to the redemption date in an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Refunding Bonds that are to be redeemed.

(f) Payment of Redeemed Refunding Bonds. Notice having been mailed in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph, and moneys having been deposited by the City with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, in an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price, the Refunding Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date, and, upon presentation and surrender at the place or places specified in that notice, shall be paid. If money for the redemption of all of the Refunding Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, including interest accrued to the redemption date, is held by the Registrar on the redemption date, and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail, then from and after the redemption date those Refunding Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If that money shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail, those Refunding Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. All money held by the Registrar for the redemption of particular Refunding Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Refunding Bonds.

The debt charges on the Refunding Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Registrar or Escrow Agent as paying agent. Principal shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Refunding Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar. Interest on a Refunding Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Refunding Bond was registered, and

to that person's address appearing on the Register at the close of business on the date provided in the Registrar Agreement authorized in Section 3 (the "Record Date"). Notwithstanding any contrary provision in the General Bond Ordinance, so long as the Refunding Bonds are held by a Depository in a book entry system (as described in Section 3), debt charges on the Refunding Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States by wire transfer to the Depository made by the Escrow Agent on each Interest Payment Date.

This Series Bond Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the General Bond Ordinance. The General Bond Ordinance, except for the third paragraph of Section 13(a) (pertaining generally to an adjustment of the interest rate in an event of default) and the third paragraph of Section 4 (pertaining generally to the periods during which the City is not required to make any transfers or exchanges of Refunding Bonds issued under the General Bond Ordinance), will apply to the Refunding Bonds. Except for those provisions, the General Bond Ordinance is included as a part of this Ordinance as fully as if restated in this Ordinance. Words and terms not otherwise defined in this Ordinance shall have the same meaning as set forth in the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. Execution, Authentication, Approval and Recording of the Refunding Bonds; Exchange and Transfer of the Refunding Bonds; Paying Agents. The Refunding Bonds shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Pursuant to Section 4 of the General Bond Ordinance, each Refunding Bond shall be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee (as defined therein). The Refunding Bonds shall be signed by the City's Mayor and by the City's Director of Finance, and, consistent with Revised Code Section 133.27 and notwithstanding Section 177.02 of the Codified Ordinances of the City, either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Refunding Bonds shall bear the seal of the City, which seal may be a facsimile seal. Pursuant to Section 83 of the City's Charter, the Director of Law shall prepare the Refunding Bonds and shall endorse thereon her approval of the form thereof by her manual or facsimile signature.

U.S. Bank National Association is appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Refunding Bonds (the "Registrar"); provided that the Escrow Agent shall also act as paying agent for the Refunding Bonds so long as the Refunding Bonds are held in a book entry system. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, an agreement among the City, the Registrar and the Escrow Agent (the "Registrar Agreement") approved as to form by the Director of Law, containing terms that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the

City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Registrar Agreement by the Director of Finance. Payment for the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Registrar Agreement shall be made from the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds, to the extent available, and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated for that purpose.

So long as any of the Refunding Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause the Registrar to maintain and keep at its principal corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Refunding Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 4, the person in whose name a Refunding Bond is registered on the Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Refunding Bond for all purposes of this Ordinance. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Refunding Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the City nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's liability upon the Refunding Bond, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Refunding Bond may be exchanged for Refunding Bonds of any authorized denomination upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Registrar. A Refunding Bond may be transferred only on the Register upon presentation and surrender of the Refunding Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Refunding Bond or Refunding Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Refunding Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the City are required, the Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Refunding Bonds only after the new Refunding Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the City. In all cases of Refunding Bonds exchanged or transferred, the City shall sign and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Refunding Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the City and Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Registrar may require that those

charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Refunding Bonds issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Ordinance, as the Refunding Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, if it is determined by the Director of Finance to be advantageous to the City, the Refunding Bonds may be issued in book entry form in accordance with the provisions of this Section. As used in this Section and this Ordinance:

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the ownership of beneficial interests in Refunding Bonds and the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry, and (ii) physical Refunding Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued by the City only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Refunding Bonds “immobilized” in the custody of the Depository. The book entry maintained by others than the City is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Refunding Bonds and that principal and interest.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a book entry system to record ownership of beneficial interests in bonds or the principal and interest, and to effect transfers of bonds, in book entry form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

“Participant” means any participant contracting with a Depository under a book entry system and includes security brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies, and clearing corporations.

The Refunding Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system and, if and as long as a book entry system is utilized: (i) the Refunding Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Refunding Bond representing each maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Refunding Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Refunding Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository

for the Refunding Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Director of Finance may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository. If the Director of Finance does not or is unable to do so, the Registrar, after making provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository and any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Refunding Bonds from the Depository, and the Trustee and Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Refunding Bond certificates in registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including any costs of printing), if the event is not the result of City action or inaction, of those persons requesting such issuance.

The Director of Finance is also hereby authorized and directed to the extent necessary or required to enter into any agreements determined necessary in connection with the book entry system for the Refunding Bonds, after determining that the signing thereof will not endanger the funds or securities of the City and after the approval of the form of any such agreement by the Director of Law.

Section 4. Sale of Refunding Bonds. The Refunding Bonds shall first be offered for purchase to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and, if not purchased by them, shall be offered to the Treasury Investment Account for purchase and, if not purchased for that Account, shall be sold to one or more firms that have proposed to underwrite the Refunding Bonds and have been selected by the Director of Finance based on an evaluation of the qualifications of those firms (collectively, the “Original Purchaser”).

The Refunding Bonds shall be awarded to the Original Purchaser in the Certificate of Award which shall specify the final terms of the Refunding Bonds in accordance with law, the provisions of this Ordinance, the written advice of a financial advisor retained under authority of Section 13 and the Original Purchaser's offer to purchase the Refunding Bonds, including: the principal amount of the Refunding Bonds, the Tax Status of the Refunding Bonds, the purchase price (which shall be not less than 97% of the principal amount of the Refunding Bonds plus any accrued interest to their date of delivery), interest rate or rates, the amounts and years in which principal installments are payable (at stated maturity or pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements), the Interest Payment Dates and the date of the Refunding Bonds (if different from those set forth in Section 2), and any other matters required in this Ordinance to be set forth in that Certificate. As appropriate under the Charter, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Director of Law, Clerk of Council and other appropriate officers of the City are, and each of them is, authorized to take such actions as are necessary, appropriate and in the best interest of the City to establish the terms and requirements for delivery of the Refunding Bonds and to make such arrangements as are necessary with the Original Purchaser in order to

establish the date, location, procedure, and conditions for the delivery of the Refunding Bonds to the Original Purchaser, to give all appropriate notices and certificates, to cause a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds to be delivered to the Original Purchaser, to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance and to take all steps necessary to effect the due execution, authentication and delivery of the Refunding Bonds. The Director of Finance is further authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City a bond purchase agreement between the City and the Original Purchaser (the “Bond Purchase Agreement”), approved as to form by the Director of Law, setting forth the terms and conditions on which the City agrees to sell the Refunding Bonds and the Original Purchaser agrees to buy the Refunding Bonds, which shall be consistent with this Ordinance, not substantially adverse to the City, and approved by the Director of Finance and the Director of Law on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Bond Purchase Agreement or amendments to the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Director of Finance. It is determined that the terms of the Refunding Bonds, as provided in this Ordinance and as may be provided in or pursuant to the Certificate of Award, are in the best interest of the City and in compliance with all legal requirements.

If, in the judgment of the Director of Finance, a disclosure document in the form of an Official Statement is appropriate or necessary in connection with the original issuance of the Refunding Bonds, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare or cause to be prepared on behalf of the City an Official Statement and any necessary supplements and to authorize the use and distribution of that Official Statement and any supplements. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign on behalf of the City that Official Statement and any supplements. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver, on behalf of the City, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement and any supplements as may, in the Director's judgment, be necessary or appropriate. The Director of Finance is also authorized to determine and certify on behalf of the City that such disclosure document is “deemed final” by the City within the meaning of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the “SEC Rule”). The Director of Finance is authorized to contract for services for the production and distribution of preliminary and final official statements, including by printed and electronic means.

For the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Refunding Bonds, the City agrees, in accordance with, and as the only obligated person with respect to the Refunding Bonds under the SEC Rule, to provide or cause to be provided such financial

information and operating data and notices, in such manner, as may be required for purposes of the SEC Rule. In order to describe and specify certain terms of the City's continuing disclosure agreement for that purpose, and thereby to implement that agreement, including provisions for enforcement, amendment and termination, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare or cause to be prepared, and to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate, which shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the City for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Refunding Bonds in accordance with the SEC Rule. The performance of that Agreement shall be subject to the availability of funds and their annual appropriation to meet costs the City would be required to incur to perform it. The Director of Finance is further authorized to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the City with its continuing disclosure agreement, including the timely provision of information and notices.

Section 5. Provision for Levying and Collecting Tax. For the purpose of providing the necessary funds to pay the interest on the Refunding Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and also to provide for the discharge of the Refunding Bonds at maturity, there shall be and is levied on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes, a direct tax annually during the period the Refunding Bonds are outstanding, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment of that interest, when and as the same shall fall due, and also to discharge the principal of the Refunding Bonds at maturity, which tax shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Section 11 of Article XII of the Constitution of Ohio.

The tax shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of those years are certified, extended and collected. The tax shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from those tax levies shall be placed in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account of the Sinking Fund as required by the General Bond Ordinance and those funds, together with the interest collected on them shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds when and as the same fall due; provided, however, that, subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the General Bond Ordinance, in each year to the extent that revenues are available from other sources for the payment of the Refunding Bonds and are appropriated for such purpose, the amount of such tax shall be reduced by the amount of such revenues so available and appropriated.

This Council hereby covenants, on behalf of the City and its officials, pursuant to the authorization under Sections 133.25(B)(1) and 5705.51 of the Revised Code, and in accordance

with the provisions of and to the extent required or permitted by the General Bond Ordinance, that the City will appropriate annually from the proceeds of the City's municipal income taxes an amount as is necessary to meet the annual debt charges for the Refunding Bonds.

Section 6. Application of Proceeds; Notice of Redemption of Refunding Bonds. Pursuant to Revised Code Section 133.34, the General Bond Ordinance and this Ordinance, the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds to be applied to the refunding of the Refunded Bonds shall be deposited in a separate bank account within the Unvoted Refunding Bond and Note Redemption Account of the Sinking Fund held by The Huntington National Bank, Cleveland, Ohio, as Escrow Agent, in accordance with Section 179.08 of the Codified Ordinances of the City and the Escrow Agreement described below, and shall be applied to the payment of debt service charges on the Refunding Bonds from and after the date of issuance of the Refunding Bonds to and including their respective maturity or prior redemption dates. The amount to be deposited in the Escrow Fund shall be determined by the Director of Finance in the Certificate of Award and shall be the amount necessary, together with money in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account of the Sinking Fund available for the purpose, to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds. Any transfer to the Escrow Fund of any money currently on deposit in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account and determined by the Director of Finance to be available for payment of the Refunding Bonds, is authorized by this Ordinance.

Money deposited in the Escrow Fund shall be (a) held in cash or (b) invested in direct obligations of the United States of America that mature or are subject to redemption by and at the option of the holder, in amounts sufficient, together with any uninvested cash in the Escrow Fund but without further investment or reinvestment, for the payment of the principal of, and any redemption premium and interest on, the Refunded Bonds as provided in the Escrow Agreement. Pursuant to the respective Ordinances authorizing the Refunded Bonds, Section 133.34 of the Revised Code and this Ordinance, money deposited in the Escrow Fund, and the investment income thereon, are pledged to the payment of the Refunded Bonds.

Pursuant to Revised Code Chapter 133 and this Ordinance, and notwithstanding Chapter 179 of the Codified Ordinances, any accrued interest received from the sale of the Refunding Bonds and any original issue premium in excess of the amount deposited with the Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement to accomplish the refunding of the Refunded Bonds shall be deposited in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account of the Sinking Fund to be applied to the payment of interest on the Refunding Bonds. The proceeds of the Refunding Bonds to be applied to pay costs of any Credit Support Instruments obtained pursuant to Section 12 shall be paid to the provider or providers of those Credit Support Instruments. The proceeds from the

sale of the Refunding Bonds to be used to pay costs of issuing the Refunding Bonds and refunding the Refunded Bonds shall be deposited with the Registrar in a separate account under the Registrar Agreement pending their application to the payment of such costs.

The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the Issuer, an agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") between the City and the Escrow Agent, providing for the investment and holding in escrow of the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds to be applied to the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and for the application of the moneys derived from such investments, in accordance with the General Bond Ordinance and this Ordinance and as otherwise directed by law. Notice of the advance refunding of any of the Refunded Bonds and any direction for the redemption of Refunded Bonds prior to stated maturity shall be given in accordance with the terms of the Refunded Bonds and as further provided in the Escrow Agreement. The Refunded Bonds shall be retired at stated maturity or redeemed prior to maturity as provided in the Certificate of Award and in accordance with the ordinance authorizing the respective Refunded Bonds and the Escrow Agreement. The Director of Finance shall provide for the payment of the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Escrow Agreement from money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose. The Director of Finance is authorized to obtain the services of an independent accounting firm of national reputation to provide a verification report as to the adequacy of the escrow fund to pay the Refunded Bonds on the dates set forth in the Escrow Agreement. The Director of Finance and other appropriate City officials shall execute all documents and take all other actions necessary or appropriate on the part of the City to effect the refunding of the Refunded Bonds in accordance with the General Bond Ordinance and this Ordinance and as otherwise directed by law, and to cause the Refunded Bonds to be deemed paid and discharged.

If U.S. Treasury Securities State and Local Government Series are to be purchased for the Escrow Fund, the Escrow Agent is authorized to file, on behalf of the City, subscriptions for the purchase and issuance of those Securities. If those Securities are not timely available for purchase, or if in the judgment of the Director of Finance, an open-market purchase of direct obligations of the United States of America for the Escrow Fund is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to the City, the Director of Finance may purchase and deliver those obligations, engage the services of a bidding agent or similar entity for the purpose of facilitating the bidding, purchase and delivery of such obligations for, and any related structuring of, the Escrow Fund, execute such instruments as are deemed necessary to engage such services for such purpose, and provide further for the payment of the cost of obtaining such services from

the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available and that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

Section 7. General Obligation. The Refunding Bonds are secured by a pledge and lien on a parity with the pledges and liens authorized by the General Bond Ordinance and, in addition to the taxes and revenues specifically pledged pursuant to this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance and the other covenants, terms and agreements provided hereunder and in the General Bond Ordinance to secure payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds, the City hereby determines, declares, warrants and covenants that the Refunding Bonds are general obligations of the City and that the full faith and credit of the City are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds in accordance with the laws and Constitution of the State of Ohio, this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Defeasance.

(a) Release of Ordinance. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid and discharged all the outstanding Refunding Bonds, or there shall otherwise be paid to the holders of the outstanding Refunding Bonds all debt charges due or to become due thereon, and provision shall also be made for paying all other sums payable hereunder, then and in that event this Ordinance (except for Section 8(b) hereof) shall cease to be of further effect, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City under this Ordinance shall be discharged and satisfied, and thereupon the Trustee shall at the request of the City execute and deliver to the City such instruments in writing as shall discharge the lien hereof and enter on the record such discharge of the lien and such other instruments as may be reasonably required by the City.

(b) Payment and Discharge of Refunding Bonds. Outstanding Refunding Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Ordinance, including without limitation, Section 8(a) hereof, if:

(i) the Escrow Agent or Paying Agent shall hold in special accounts or sub-accounts, in trust for and irrevocably committed solely thereto, sufficient moneys; or

(ii) the Escrow Agent shall hold in special accounts or sub-accounts, in trust for and irrevocably committed solely thereto, direct obligations of the United States certified by an independent public accounting firm of national reputation to be of such maturities and interest payment dates and to bear such interest, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings therefrom (likewise to be held in trust and committed, except as hereinafter provided), as will be sufficient, together with moneys referred to in (i) above, for the payment, at their maturities or redemption dates, of all debt charges on the Refunding Bonds to their date of maturity or redemption, as the case may be, or if default in such payment shall have occurred on such

date then to the date of the tender of such payment; provided, that if any Refunding Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been duly given or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice. Any moneys held by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall be invested by the Escrow Agent in direct obligations of the United States of America maturing, or redeemable at the option of the holder, at times and in amounts sufficient to meet payment of debt charges on the Refunding Bonds, as directed by the Director of Finance. Any income or interest earned by, or increment to, the investments held under this Section shall, to the extent determined from time to time by the Escrow Agent to be in excess of the amount required to be held by it for the purposes of this Section, be transferred at the time of such determination as provided in Section 17(a) of the General Bond Ordinance for unclaimed funds held by a Paying Agent. In the event of nonpresentation of any Refunding Bond as described in Section 17(a) of the General Bond Ordinance, the moneys held pursuant to this Section shall be held and paid as provided in said Section 17(a) for unclaimed funds held by a Paying Agent.

Section 9. Miscellaneous.

(a) Any provisions of the Codified Ordinances of the City that are inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance shall not apply to the Refunding Bonds authorized herein.

(b) All covenants, terms and provisions of the General Bond Ordinance are fully applicable to the Refunding Bonds authorized herein, and nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to alter or restrict such full application of the General Bond Ordinance, except for the exclusion from application to the Refunding Bonds of the provisions of the third paragraph of Section 13(a) and the third paragraph of Section 4 of the General Bond Ordinance pursuant to Section 2 of this Ordinance.

Section 10. Captions. The captions or headings in this Ordinance are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or sections of this Ordinance.

Section 11. Federal Tax Considerations. The City covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use and investment of, the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that (a) the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds will not (i) constitute private activity bonds or arbitrage bonds under Sections 141 or 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code) or (ii) be treated other than as bonds to which Section 103(a) of the Code applies, and (b) the interest thereon will not be an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code.

The City further covenants that (a) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross

income for federal income tax purposes, (b) it will not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion, and (c) it, or persons acting for it, will, among other acts of compliance, (i) apply the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds to the governmental purpose of the borrowing, (ii) restrict the yield on investment property acquired with those proceeds, (iii) make timely and adequate payments to the federal government, (iv) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports, and (v) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds, and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

Each covenant made in this section with respect to the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds is also made with respect to all issues any portion of the debt service on which is paid from proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds (and, if different, the original issue and any refunding issues in a series of refundings), to the extent such compliance is necessary to assure exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and the officers identified above are authorized to take actions with respect to those issues as they are authorized in this section to take with respect to the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds.

The Director of Finance, as the fiscal officer, or any other officer of the City having responsibility for issuance of the Refunding Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds as the City is permitted or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation thereto, any of the elections provided for in Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code or available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or status of the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing rebate amounts or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds, and (c) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Refunding Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the City regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds,

the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment of the interest on and the tax status of the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds.

Section 12. Credit Facilities and Ratings. If, in the judgment of the Director of Finance, based on the written advice of a Financial Advisor, the filing of an application for a rating on one or more Series of Refunding Bonds by one or more nationally recognized rating agencies is in the best interests of the City, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare and submit those applications and to provide to each such agency such information as may be required for the purpose. The Director of Finance is authorized to contract for one or more Credit Support Instruments for any Series of Refunding Bonds or designated portions thereof if the Director determines, based on the written advice of a Financial Advisor, that the Credit Support Instruments will result in debt service savings to the City. As used in this section, "Credit Support Instrument" means an insurance policy, surety, letter of credit, or other instrument used to enhance or provide for the security of Refunding Bonds. The cost of obtaining each rating and the cost of obtaining each Credit Support Instrument, except to the extent paid by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, shall be paid from the proceeds of Refunding Bonds or funds appropriated for that purpose.

Section 13. Financial Advisor. The Director of Finance may obtain the services of one or more financial advisors, from time to time, to assist the Director of Finance in making any of the determinations required by this Ordinance to be determined by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance may rely on the written advice of any financial advisor so retained. Any financial advisor employed under the authority of this Ordinance shall be disinterested in the transaction and be independent of the underwriters and any other party interested in the transaction.

Section 14. Open Meeting Determination. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council and of any of its committees concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were taken, and that all deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in these formal actions were held in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including, without limitation, Section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

Section 15. Findings and Recitals of Validity. It is hereby determined, represented and recited that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Refunding Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Refunding Bonds. It is further found and determined, and is represented and recited, that

the provisions of Sections 28, 29, 32, 33 (including the provisions of Section 33 with respect to readings on three separate days or dispensing with such readings by a two-thirds vote of all members of the Council), 36, 37, 48 and all other applicable provisions of the City's Charter and the rules of this Council have been fully complied with and this Ordinance was passed in conformity therewith.

Section 16. Delivery to County. The Director of Finance is directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance and of the Certificate of Award for the Refunding Bonds to the Cuyahoga County Fiscal Officer and to secure a receipt therefor.

Section 17. Severability. Each section and each part of each section of this Ordinance is declared to be an independent section or part of a section and, notwithstanding any other evidence of legislative intent, it is declared to be the controlling legislative intent that if any such section or part of a section or any provision thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held to be invalid, the remaining sections or parts of sections and the application of such provisions to any other person or circumstance, other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby, and it is declared to be the legislative intent that the other provisions of this Ordinance would have been passed independently of such section, or parts of a section, so held to be invalid.

Section 18. Legislative Intent. All terms, conditions, pledges, covenants or agreements on the part of the City provided for in this Ordinance are made by the voluntary act of the City under its lawful authority, including its authority under its Charter and Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio.

Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to, and no provision hereof shall be applied in any manner as would, impair the obligation of contract of the City with respect to any outstanding bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, other obligations, trust indentures, trust agreements, or other agreements or contracts made or entered into by the City and for which consideration was duly received by the City prior to the passage of this Ordinance or the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 19. Sunset of Authorization. The authority granted by this Ordinance for the issuance and sale of Refunding Bonds shall expire three years from the effective date of this Ordinance. If a preliminary official statement with respect to the issuance of a series of Refunding Bonds is distributed under the authority of this Ordinance at any time within the three-year period following its effective date, then the authority granted by this Ordinance shall not expire as to that series of Refunding Bonds. The Director of Finance shall notify the Chairman of the Finance Committee and the Clerk of this Council of the initiation of the issuance of any Refunding Bonds under the authority of this Ordinance.

Section 20. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety of the

City by providing for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, which will enable the City to obtain debt service savings or restructure its outstanding debt and thereby protect and preserve the credit of the City, and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department, and, provided this Ordinance receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Finance, Law; Committee on Finance.

Ord. No. 506-18.

By Council Member Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$18,460,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve municipal parks and recreation facilities and authorizing related matters.

Whereas, this Council desires to issue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$18,460,000 (the "Bonds") to finance the costs of certain permanent improvements described in Section 1 of this ordinance (this "Ordinance"); and

Whereas, the Director of Finance, as fiscal officer of this City, has previously certified to this Council that the estimated life or usefulness of the improvements to be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds is at least five years and that the maximum maturity of the Bonds is 28 years, as evidenced by the certificate contained in File No. 506-18-A; and

Whereas, this Council passed Ordinance No. 1749-80 on October 8, 1980, and thereafter amended that ordinance by Ordinance No. 1112-83, passed May 6, 1983, and Ordinance No. 944-96, passed June 10, 1996 (Ordinance No. 1749-80, as so amended and as the same may further be amended from time to time in accordance with its provisions, is referred to as the "General Bond Ordinance"), providing the general terms and provisions for the issuance of unvoted general obligations of the City, with the specific terms of each series of Bonds to be contained in ordinances authorizing the issuance of bonds in accordance with the provisions thereof (the "Series Bond Ordinances"); and

Whereas, the authorization for issuance of the Bonds is necessary to provide funds to pay the costs of certain permanent improvements described in Section 1 hereof that are urgently needed for the benefit of the City, and as a result, this Ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety, and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. Purpose. It is deemed necessary to issue the Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$18,460,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve municipal parks and recreation facilities by constructing, reconstructing,

installing, renovating, enlarging, redeveloping and otherwise improving parks and recreation centers and areas, pools, skating rinks, bicycle paths, playgrounds, playfields, tracks, fields, basketball and tennis courts and related buildings, structures, walkways, safety surfaces, pavement, landscaping, irrigation systems and facilities, and providing necessary water systems, drainage, lighting, signage, fixtures, furnishings, equipment, safety modifications and site improvements, together with all necessary and incidental appurtenances and the acquisition of any required real estate and interests in real estate and the demolition of any existing buildings, structures, walkways, safety surfaces, and facilities, and to pay any capitalized interest and all expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the securities, including all financing costs within the meaning of Section 133.01(K) of the Ohio Revised Code and such other costs of the foregoing permanent improvements that may be financed with the proceeds of securities as permitted by Section 133.15(B) of the Ohio Revised Code and as otherwise permitted by law.

Section 2. Authority and Terms. The Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the provisions of Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio, Chapter 133 of the Ohio Revised Code and other applicable provisions of the Ohio Revised Code, the Charter of the City, the General Bond Ordinance and this Ordinance for the purpose stated in Section 1 hereof. The Bonds shall be designated "Parks and Recreation Facilities Improvement Bonds" and may contain such further designation as provided in the certificate of award providing for the final terms of the Bonds and the sale of the Bonds signed by the Director of Finance in accordance with this Ordinance (the "Certificate of Award"). The Bonds shall be issued in one lot as fully registered Bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance.

The Bonds shall be issued in the principal amount specified in the Certificate of Award, which shall not exceed the amount stated in Section 1 hereof. The Bonds shall be dated their date of issuance and shall bear interest from their date until the principal amount is paid at the rate or rates per year specified in the Certificate of Award, provided that the weighted average of such rates (taking into account the principal amount and maturity of each Bond to which a rate applies) shall not exceed 6.00% per year. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable when due, or until the principal amount is paid, semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year that the Bonds are outstanding, commencing December 1, 2018 (the "Interest Payment Dates"), unless otherwise determined by the Director of Finance in the Certificate of Award.

The Bonds shall mature in the years and principal amounts as shall be permitted by law and determined by the Director of Finance and specified in the Certificate of Award, based on the written advice of a financial advisor (as defined in

Section 16) to be in the best interests of the City, provided that (i) each principal payment shall occur on an Interest Payment Date, (ii) the first principal payment on the Bonds shall be no later than August 1, 2020, (iii) the final maturity date of the Bonds shall be no later than 28 years from that date which is 12 months prior to the first date on which provision for payment of principal is made, and (iv) the principal amount thereof shall be payable in annual installments such that the total principal and interest payments on the Bonds in any fiscal year in which principal is payable is not more than three times the amount of those payments in any other fiscal year.

The Bonds stated to mature in any year may be issued as term bonds (the "Term Bonds"), payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements as defined and further described below. The Director of Finance shall determine in the Certificate of Award whether any of the Bonds shall be issued as Term Bonds, any dates (the "Mandatory Redemption Dates") on which the principal amount of the Term Bonds shall be payable pursuant to mandatory sinking fund installments rather than at stated maturity and the amount of principal to be paid on each Mandatory Redemption Date (the "Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements").

The Bonds shall be subject to redemption or purchase prior to stated maturity as follows:

(a) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. If any of the Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption and be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the Mandatory Redemption Dates.

The aggregate of the moneys to be deposited with the Escrow Agent, currently The Huntington National Bank, for payment of principal of and interest on any Term Bonds shall include amounts sufficient to redeem on the Mandatory Redemption Dates the principal amount of Term Bonds payable on those dates pursuant to the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (less the amount of any credit as provided below).

The City shall have the option to deliver to the Registrar (as defined in Section 3 hereof) for cancellation Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount and to receive a credit against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) of the City for any Term Bonds. That option shall be exercised by the City on or before the forty-fifth day preceding the applicable Mandatory Redemption Date, by furnishing the Escrow Agent a certificate, signed by the Registrar, setting forth the extent of the credit to be applied with respect to the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement. If the certificate is not timely furnished to the Escrow Agent, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory

redemption obligation) shall not be reduced. A credit against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) also shall be received by the City for any Term Bonds that prior thereto have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements) or purchased for cancellation and cancelled by the Registrar, to the extent not applied theretofore as a credit against any mandatory redemption obligation.

Each Term Bond so delivered, or previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, shall be credited by the Escrow Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation). Any excess of that amount over the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement shall be credited against subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligations) in the order directed by the Director of Finance.

(b) Optional Redemption. The Bonds may be subject to redemption prior to maturity by and at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date, in integral multiples of \$5,000, on the optional redemption dates and at the redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount redeemed) specified in the Certificate of Award, plus, in each case, accrued interest to the redemption date. The first optional redemption date shall not be later than ten years from the first Interest Payment Date, and the highest redemption price shall not be greater than 102% of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date. Based on the written advice of a financial advisor, the Director of Finance may determine in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interests of the City for some or all of the Bonds not to be callable prior to their stated maturity.

If optional redemption at a price exceeding 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed is to take place as of any applicable Mandatory Redemption Date, the Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed optionally shall be selected by lot prior to the selection by lot of the Bonds to be redeemed on the same date by operation of the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements of paragraph (a). The Bonds shall be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph only upon written notice from the Director of Finance to the Registrar. That notice shall specify the redemption date and the principal amount of each maturity of Bonds to be redeemed, and shall be given at least 45 days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Registrar. There shall be deposited with the Registrar on or prior to the redemption date funds sufficient to redeem at the redemption price all of the redeemable Bonds for which notice of redemption has been given.

(c) Purchase in Lieu of Redemption. If and to the extent provided in the Certificate of Award, the City

may elect to purchase Bonds called for optional redemption in lieu of redeeming those Bonds. That election shall be exercised by written direction from the Director of Finance to the Registrar and the Escrow Agent. That written direction shall state whether all or less than all of the Bonds called for optional redemption are to be purchased by the City in lieu of redemption, shall identify the Bonds to be purchased by their maturity date and shall specify the principal amount of each maturity to be purchased in lieu of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds called for optional redemption are to be purchased in lieu of redemption, the amount of each maturity to be purchased shall be in amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples of \$5,000. Any Bonds called for optional redemption that are not to be purchased shall be redeemed in accordance with their redemption provisions. The purchase price of the Bonds to be purchased in lieu of redemption shall be equal to the principal of, any accrued but unpaid interest on, and any premium that would have been payable on the Bonds on the redemption date if the Bonds had been optionally redeemed instead of being purchased. No notice of the purchase in lieu of redemption is required to be given to the owners of the Bonds in addition to the notice of redemption required by this Ordinance. The Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, shall not purchase Bonds if sufficient moneys have not been deposited with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, by the City for the purpose. On or prior to the scheduled date for optional redemption, the City may rescind its direction to purchase the Bonds in lieu of redemption by written notice from the Director of Finance to the Registrar and the Escrow Agent. In the event that the direction to purchase is rescinded, the Bonds shall be redeemed on the redemption date set forth in the notice of redemption delivered to the owners of the Bonds and in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(d) Partial Redemption or Purchase. If fewer than all of the outstanding Bonds are called for redemption at one time (whether for redemption or purchase in lieu of redemption), they shall be called in the order of maturities directed by the Director of Finance. If fewer than all Bonds of a single maturity are to be redeemed or purchased in lieu of redemption, the selection of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased, or portions thereof in amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be made by the Registrar by lot in a manner determined by the Registrar. In the case of a partial redemption or purchase of Bonds by lot when Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then outstanding, each \$5,000 unit of principal thereof shall be treated as though it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all of the \$5,000 units of principal amount represented by a Bond are to be called for redemption, then upon notice of redemption of a \$5,000 unit or units, the registered owner of that Bond shall surrender the Bond to the Registrar (i) for

payment of the redemption or purchase price of the \$5,000 unit or units called for redemption (including, without limitation, the interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption and any premium), and (ii) for issuance, without charge to the registered owner thereof, of a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured portion of the Bond not redeemed or purchased and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date as the Bond surrendered.

(e) Notice of Redemption. The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (i) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (ii) the redemption price to be paid, (iii) the date fixed for redemption, and (iv) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. The notice shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (or such period specified in the Certificate of Award), to the registered owner of each Bond subject to redemption in whole or in part at the registered owner's address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar at the close of business on the fifteenth day preceding that mailing and to any provider of a Credit Support Instrument (as defined in Section 15 hereof) for the Bonds or designated portions thereof. Failure to receive notice by mail or any defect in that notice regarding any Bond, however, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. Any notice of redemption of any Bonds may specify that the redemption is contingent on the deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, on or prior to the redemption date in an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed.

(f) Payment of Redeemed Bonds. Notice having been mailed in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph, and moneys having been deposited by the City with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, in an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price, the Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date, and, upon presentation and surrender at the place or places specified in that notice, shall be paid. If money for the redemption of all of the Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, including interest accrued to the redemption date, is held by the Registrar on the redemption date, and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail, then from and after the redemption date those Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If that money shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail, those Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had

they not been called for redemption. All money held by the Registrar for the redemption of particular Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Bonds.

The debt charges on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Registrar or Escrow Agent as paying agent. Principal shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar. Interest on a Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 3 hereof) at the close of business on the date provided in the Registrar Agreement authorized and defined in Section 3 hereof (the "Record Date"). Notwithstanding any contrary provision in the General Bond Ordinance, so long as the Bonds are held by a Depository in a book-entry system (as described in Section 3 hereof), debt charges on the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States by wire transfer to the Depository made by the Escrow Agent on each Interest Payment Date.

This Series Bond Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the General Bond Ordinance. The General Bond Ordinance, except for the third paragraph of Section 13(a) (pertaining generally to an adjustment of the interest rate in an event of default) and the third paragraph of Section 4 (pertaining generally to the periods during which the City is not required to make any transfers or exchanges of bonds issued under the General Bond Ordinance), will apply to the Bonds. Except for those provisions, the General Bond Ordinance is included as a part of this Ordinance as fully as if restated in this Ordinance. Words and terms not otherwise defined in this Ordinance shall have the same meaning as set forth in the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. Execution, Authentication, Approval and Recording of the Bonds; Exchange and Transfer of the Bonds; Paying Agents. The Bonds shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Pursuant to Section 4 of the General Bond Ordinance, each Bond shall be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee (as defined therein). The Bonds shall be signed by the City's Mayor and by the City's Director of Finance, and, consistent with Section 133.27 of the Ohio Revised Code and notwithstanding Section 177.02 of the Codified Ordinances of the City, either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Bonds shall bear the seal of the City, which seal may be a facsimile seal. Pursuant to Section 83 of the City's Charter, the Director of Law shall prepare the Bonds and shall endorse thereon the Director of Law's approval of the form thereof by the Director of Law's manual or facsimile signature.

U.S. Bank National Association is appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds (the "Registrar"). The Escrow Agent shall also act as paying agent for the Bonds so long as the Bonds are held in a book-entry system. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, an agreement among the City, Registrar and Escrow Agent (the "Registrar Agreement"), approved as to form by the Director of Law, providing for services relating to the registration, transfer, exchange and payment of the Bonds on terms approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City and consistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City. That approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Registrar Agreement by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance shall provide for the payment of the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Registrar Agreement from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause the Registrar to maintain and keep at its principal corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). The person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Bond for all purposes of this Ordinance. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the City nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's liability upon the Bond, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of any authorized denomination upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Registrar. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmaturing principal amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the City are required, the Registrar

shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the City. In all cases of Bonds exchanged or transferred, the City shall sign and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the City and Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, if it is determined by the Director of Finance to be advantageous to the City, the Bonds may be issued in book-entry form in accordance with the provisions of this Section. As used in this Section and this Ordinance:

"Book-entry form" or "book-entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the ownership of beneficial interests in Bonds and the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry, and (ii) physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued by the City only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Bonds "immobilized" in the custody of the Depository. The book entry maintained by others than the City is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Bonds and that principal and interest.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a book-entry system to record ownership of beneficial interests in bonds or the principal and interest, and to effect transfers of bonds, in book-entry form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

"Participant" means any participant contracting with a Depository under a book-entry system and includes security brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies, and clearing corporations.

The Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system and, if and as long as a book-entry system is utilized: (i) the Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond representing each maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in book-entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of

beneficial interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository for the Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the Director of Finance may attempt to establish a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository. If the Director of Finance does not or is unable to do so, the Registrar, after making provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository and any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository, and the Trustee and Registrar shall authenticate and deliver bond certificates in registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including any costs of printing), if the event is not the result of City action or inaction, of those persons requesting such issuance.

The Director of Finance is also hereby authorized to the extent necessary or required to enter into any agreements determined necessary in connection with the book-entry system for the Bonds, after determining that the signing thereof will not endanger the funds or securities of the City and after the approval of the form of any such agreement by the Director of Law.

Section 4. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall first be offered for purchase to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and, if not purchased by them, shall be offered to the Treasury Investment Account for purchase and, if not purchased for that Account, shall be sold to one or more firms that have proposed to underwrite or purchase the Bonds and have been selected by the Director of Finance based on an evaluation of the qualifications of those firms (collectively, the "Original Purchaser").

The Bonds shall be awarded to the Original Purchaser in the Certificate of Award which shall specify the final terms of the Bonds in accordance with law, the provisions of this Ordinance, the written advice of a financial advisor retained under authority of Section 16 hereof and the Original Purchaser's offer to purchase the Bonds, including: the principal amount of the Bonds, the purchase price (which shall be not less than 97% of the principal amount of the Bonds plus any accrued interest to their date of delivery), interest rate or rates, the amounts and years in which principal installments are payable (at stated maturity or pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements), the Interest Payment Dates and the date of the Bonds and any other matters required in this Ordinance to be set forth in that Certificate. As appropriate under the Charter, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Director of Law, Clerk of Council and other appropriate officers of the City are, and each of them is, authorized to take such actions as are necessary, appropriate and in the best interest of the City to establish the terms

and requirements for delivery of the Bonds and to make such arrangements as are necessary with the Original Purchaser in order to establish the date, location, procedures, and conditions for the delivery of the Bonds to the Original Purchaser, to give all appropriate notices and certificates, to cause a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds to be delivered to the Original Purchaser, to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance and to take all steps necessary to effect the due execution, authentication and delivery of the Bonds. The Director of Finance is further authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City a bond purchase agreement between the City and the Original Purchaser (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved as to form by the Director of Law, setting forth the terms and conditions on which the City agrees to sell the Bonds and the Original Purchaser agrees to buy the Bonds, which shall be consistent with this Ordinance, not substantially adverse to the City, and approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Director of Finance. It is determined that the terms of the Bonds, as provided in this Ordinance and as may be provided in or pursuant to the Certificate of Award, are in the best interest of the City and in compliance with all legal requirements.

Pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of Finance may combine the Bonds with other bonds into a single consolidated issue of bonds for purposes of their sale as a single issue to be designated "Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018" or such other designation as may be set forth in the Certificate of Award. Such bonds shall contain a summary statement of purposes encompassing the purpose for which the Bonds are issued and shall state that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Section 5. Provision for Levying and Collecting Tax. For the purpose of providing the necessary funds to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and also to provide for the discharge of the Bonds at maturity, there shall be and is levied on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes, a direct tax annually during the period the Bonds are outstanding, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment of that interest, when and as the same shall fall due, and also to discharge the principal of the Bonds at maturity, which tax shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Section 11 of Article XII of the Constitution of Ohio.

The tax shall be within the ten-mill limitation imposed by law, shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for

general purposes for each of those years are certified, extended and collected, and shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from those tax levies shall be placed in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account of the Sinking Fund as required by the General Bond Ordinance, and those funds, together with the interest collected on them, shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the same fall due; provided, however, that, subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the General Bond Ordinance, in each year to the extent that revenues are available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds and are appropriated for such purpose, the amount of such tax shall be reduced by the amount of such revenues so available and appropriated.

This Council hereby covenants, on behalf of the City and its officials, pursuant to the authorization under Sections 133.25(B)(1) and 5705.51 of the Ohio Revised Code, and in accordance with the provisions of and to the extent required or permitted by the General Bond Ordinance, that the City will appropriate annually from the proceeds of the City's municipal income taxes an amount as is necessary to meet the annual debt charges for the Bonds.

Section 6. Application of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, except for accrued interest thereon and any premium, shall be expended and applied for the objects and purposes for which the Bonds are issued. The proceeds of the Bonds to be applied to pay costs of any Credit Support Instruments obtained pursuant to Section 15 hereof shall be paid to the provider or providers of those Credit Support Instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds to be used to pay costs of issuing the Bonds shall be deposited with the Registrar in a separate account under the Registrar Agreement pending their application to the payment of such costs. Pursuant to Chapter 133 of the Ohio Revised Code and this Ordinance, and notwithstanding Chapter 179 of the Codified Ordinances, any accrued interest and any premium received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account of the Sinking Fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 7. General Obligation. The Bonds are secured by a pledge and lien on a parity with the pledges and liens authorized by the General Bond Ordinance and, in addition to the taxes and revenues specifically pledged pursuant to this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance and the other covenants, terms and agreements provided hereunder and in the General Bond Ordinance to secure payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the City hereby determines, declares, warrants and covenants that the Bonds are general obligations of the City and that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 5) of the City are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds in accordance with

the laws and Constitution of the State of Ohio, this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Defeasance.

(a) **Release of Ordinance.** If the City shall pay or cause to be paid and discharged all the outstanding Bonds, or there shall otherwise be paid to the holders of the outstanding Bonds all debt charges due or to become due thereon, and provision shall also be made for paying all other sums payable hereunder, then and in that event this Ordinance (except for Section 8(b) hereof) shall cease to be of further effect, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City under this Ordinance shall be discharged and satisfied, and thereupon the Trustee shall at the request of the City execute and deliver to the City such instruments in writing as shall discharge the lien hereof and enter on the record such discharge of the lien and such other instruments as may be reasonably required by the City.

(b) **Payment and Discharge of Bonds.** Outstanding Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Ordinance, including without limitation, Section 8(a) hereof, if:

(i) the Escrow Agent or Paying Agent shall hold in special accounts or subaccounts, in trust for and irrevocably committed solely thereto, sufficient moneys; or

(ii) the Escrow Agent shall hold in special accounts or subaccounts, in trust for and irrevocably committed solely thereto, direct obligations of the United States certified by an independent public accounting firm of national reputation to be of such maturities and interest payment dates and to bear such interest, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings therefrom (likewise to be held in trust and committed, except as hereinafter provided), as will be sufficient, together with moneys referred to in (i) above, for the payment, at their maturities or redemption dates, of all debt charges on the Bonds to their date of maturity or redemption, as the case may be, or if default in such payment shall have occurred on such date then to the date of the tender of such payment; provided, that if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been duly given or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice. Any moneys held by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall be invested by the Escrow Agent in direct obligations of the United States of America maturing, or redeemable at the option of the holder, at times and in amounts sufficient to meet payment of debt charges on the Bonds, as directed by the Director of Finance. Any income or interest earned by, or increment to, the investments held under this Section shall, to the extent determined from time to time by the Escrow Agent to be in excess of the amount required to be held by it for the purposes of this Section, be transferred at the time of such determination as provided in Section 17(a) of the General Bond Ordinance

for unclaimed funds held by a Paying Agent. In the event of nonpresentation of any Bond as described in Section 17(a) of the General Bond Ordinance, the moneys held pursuant to this Section shall be held and paid as provided in said Section 17(a) for unclaimed funds held by a Paying Agent.

Section 9. Bond Anticipation Notes. For the purpose of raising money in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds for the purpose set forth in Section 1 hereof, notes of the City may be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$18,460,000 (the "Notes") upon the direction of the Director of Finance to be set forth in a certificate providing for the final terms of the Notes and the sale of the Notes and signed by the Director of Finance (the "Note Certificate of Award").

(a) Terms of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest at such rate, not exceeding 5.00% per year, as may be fixed by the Director of Finance of the City in the Note Certificate of Award; shall be dated their date of issuance; shall mature on the date set forth in the Note Certificate of Award, which shall be no later than five years from such date of issuance; shall be subject to redemption by the City at any time prior to maturity without penalty, provided that, if the Director of Finance, based on the advice of a financial advisor, determines that it is in the best interest of the City in order to enhance the marketability of the Notes, the Director of Finance may cause the Notes to not be redeemable for a period which ends no later than the date which is two years following the date of issuance of the Notes; shall be designated "Parks and Recreation Facilities Improvement Bond Anticipation Notes"; shall be issued in such numbers and denominations as may be requested by the Note Purchaser (hereinafter defined); and shall be issued in fully registered form (which may be in a book-entry only system) in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Interest shall be payable semiannually on the dates set forth in the Note Certificate of Award; provided that if the Notes mature on or before the end of the twelfth month following their date of issuance, interest on the Notes shall be payable at maturity.

U.S. Bank National Association is appointed to act as the authenticating agent, registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Notes (the "Note Registrar"). The Escrow Agent also shall act as paying agent for the Notes if the Notes are held in a book-entry system. The Director of Finance shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, an agreement among the City, the Note Registrar and the Escrow Agent (the "Note Registrar Agreement") providing for services relating to the registration, transfer, exchange and payment of Notes on terms that are approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. That approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Note Registrar Agreement by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance shall provide for the payment of the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Note Registrar Agreement from the proceeds

of the Notes to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City will cause the Note Registrar to maintain and keep at its principal corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this Section (the "Note Register"). The person in whose name a Note is registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Note for all purposes of this Ordinance. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's liability upon the Note, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Note may be exchanged for Notes of any authorized denomination upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender of the Note at the principal corporate trust office of the Note Registrar together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Note surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the City are required, the Note Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Notes only after the new Notes are signed by the authorized officers of the City. In all cases of Notes exchanged or transferred, the City shall sign and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the City and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Notes issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of Finance may combine the Notes

with other bond anticipation notes of the City for purposes of their sale as a single issue to be designated "Various Purpose General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes." The Notes shall contain a summary statement of purposes encompassing the purpose for which the Notes are issued and shall state that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

(b) Execution and Payment of the Notes. The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Each Note shall be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee (as defined therein). The Notes shall be signed by the City's Mayor and by the City's Director of Finance, and, consistent with Section 133.27 of the Ohio Revised Code and notwithstanding Section 177.02 of the Codified Ordinances of the City, either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Notes shall bear the seal of the City, which seal may be a facsimile seal. Pursuant to Section 83 of the City's Charter, the Director of Law shall prepare the Notes and shall endorse thereon the Director of Law's approval of the form thereof by the Director of Law's manual or facsimile signature.

(c) Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall first be offered for purchase to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and, if not purchased by them, shall be offered to the Treasury Investment Account for purchase and, if not purchased for that Account, shall be sold to one or more firms that have proposed to underwrite or purchase the Notes and have been selected by the Director of Finance based on an evaluation of the qualifications of those firms (the "Note Purchaser") in the principal amount set forth in a certificate of award to be executed by the Director of Finance (the "Note Certificate of Award") at not less than par and accrued interest and at a rate not exceeding that set forth in Section 10 hereof. The proceeds of such sale shall be paid into the proper fund and used for the purpose for which the Notes are being issued under the provisions of this Ordinance.

(d) Security for the Notes. The Notes shall be secured by a pledge and lien on a parity with the pledges and liens authorized by the General Bond Ordinance and, in addition to the taxes and revenues specifically pledged pursuant to this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance and the other covenants, terms and agreements provided hereunder and in the General Bond Ordinance to secure payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, the City hereby determines, declares, warrants and covenants that the Notes are general obligations of the City and that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 5) of the City are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes in accordance with the laws and Constitution of the State of Ohio, this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds or of any renewal notes and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used to pay the

debt charges on the Notes at maturity and are pledged for that purpose.

Section 10. Provision for Levying and Collecting Tax. During the year or years while the Notes are outstanding there shall be levied on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes but within tax limitations, a direct tax annually not less than that which would have been levied if bonds had been issued therefor without the prior issue of the Notes. That tax shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each year are certified, extended and collected. That tax shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the tax levies required by this Ordinance shall be placed in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account, and those funds, together with the interest collected on them, shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal and interest of the Notes or the Bonds in anticipation of which they are issued, when and as the same falls due; provided, however, that in each year to the extent that revenues are available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds and are appropriated for such purpose, the amount of such direct tax upon all of the taxable property in the City may be reduced by the amount of such revenues so available and appropriated.

Section 11. Official Statement; Continuing Disclosure. If, in the judgment of the Director of Finance, a disclosure document (each, an "Official Statement") is appropriate or necessary in connection with the sale of the Notes or the Bonds, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare or cause to be prepared on behalf of the City an Official Statement with respect to the Notes or the Bonds, as the case may be, and any necessary supplements and to authorize the use and distribution of each Official Statement and any supplements. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign on behalf of the City and in her official capacity each Official Statement and any supplements approved by her. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City and in her official capacity such certificates in connection with the accuracy of each Official Statement and any supplements as may, in the judgment of the Director of Finance, be necessary or appropriate. The Director of Finance is also authorized to determine and certify on behalf of the City that such disclosure document is "deemed final" by the City within the meaning of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "SEC Rule"). The Director of Finance is authorized to contract for services for the production and distribution of preliminary and final Official Statements, including by printed and electronic means.

For the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Notes or the Bonds, the City agrees, in accordance with, and as the only obligated person with respect to the Notes and the Bonds

under the SEC Rule, to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data and notices, in such manner as may be required for purposes of the SEC Rule. In order to describe and specify certain terms of the City's continuing disclosure agreement for that purpose, and thereby to implement that agreement, including provisions for enforcement, amendment and termination, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare, or cause to be prepared, and to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate, which shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the City for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Notes or the Bonds, as the case may be, in accordance with the SEC Rule. The performance of that agreement shall be subject to the availability of funds and their annual appropriation to meet costs the City would be required to incur to perform it. The Director of Finance is further authorized to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the City with its continuing disclosure agreement, including the timely provision of information and notices.

Section 12. Miscellaneous.

(a) Any provisions of the Codified Ordinances of the City that are inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance shall not apply to the Bonds or the Notes authorized herein.

(b) All covenants, terms and provisions of the General Bond Ordinance are fully applicable to the Bonds and the Notes authorized herein, and nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to alter or restrict such full application of the General Bond Ordinance, except for the exclusion from application to the Bonds and the Notes authorized herein of the provisions of the third paragraph of Section 13(a) and the third paragraph of Section 4 of the General Bond Ordinance, pursuant to Section 2 hereof.

Section 13. Captions. The captions or headings in this Ordinance are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or sections of this Ordinance.

Section 14. Federal Tax Covenants. The City covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use and investment of, the proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that (a) the Notes and the Bonds will not (i) constitute private activity bonds or arbitrage bonds under Sections 141 or 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or (ii) be treated other than as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, and (b) the interest thereon will not be treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code.

The City further covenants that (a) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Notes and the Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) it will not take or authorize to be taken

any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion, and (c) it, or persons acting for it, will, among other acts of compliance, (i) apply the proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds to the governmental purpose of the borrowing, (ii) restrict the yield on investment property acquired with those proceeds, (iii) make timely and adequate payments to the federal government, (iv) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports, and (v) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds, and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

The Director of Finance, as the fiscal officer, or any other officer of the City having responsibility for issuance of the Notes and the Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes and the Bonds as the City is permitted or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation thereto, any of the elections available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or status of the Notes and the Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes and the Bonds, and (c) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Notes and the Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the City regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds, the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment of the interest on and the tax status of the Notes and the Bonds.

Section 15. Credit Facilities and Ratings. If the Director of Finance determines it to be in the best interests of the City, based on the written advice of a financial advisor, the Director of Finance may obtain an insurance policy, letter of credit, standby bond purchase agreement or other credit enhancement instrument as further security for the payment when due of the principal of and interest on all or any portion of the Bonds or any Notes (a "Credit Support Instrument"). The Director of Finance may request a rating on the Bonds or Notes from one or more nationally recognized rating organizations, and do any and all things

and take any and all actions required to secure a Credit Support Instrument and/or a rating or ratings on the Bonds or Notes. The Director of Finance may enter into one or more agreements for Credit Support Instruments containing terms not materially inconsistent with this Ordinance. The expenditure of the amounts necessary to secure Credit Support Instruments or obtain those ratings is authorized and approved, and the Director of Finance is authorized to provide for the payment of any such amounts from the proceeds of the Bonds or Notes to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

Section 16. Financial Advisor. The Director of Finance may obtain the services of one or more financial advisors, from time to time, to assist the Director of Finance in making any of the determinations required by this Ordinance to be determined by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance may rely on the written advice of any financial advisor so retained. Any financial advisor employed under the authority of this Ordinance shall be disinterested in the transaction and be independent of the Original Purchasers and any other party interested in the transaction.

Section 17. Open Meeting Determination. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council and of any of its committees concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were taken, and that all deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in these formal actions were held, in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including, without limitation, Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 18. Findings and Recitals of Validity. It is hereby determined, represented and recited that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds and the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes. It is further found and determined, and is hereby represented and recited, that the provisions of Sections 28, 29, 32, 33 (including the provisions of Section 33 with respect to readings on three separate days or dispensing with such readings by a two-thirds vote of all members of the Council), 36, 37, 48 and all other applicable provisions of the City's Charter and the rules of this Council have been fully complied with and this Ordinance was passed in conformity therewith.

Section 19. Delivery to County Fiscal Officer. The Director of Finance is authorized to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance and of the Certificate of Award for the Bonds and any Note Certificate of Award to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County and to secure a receipt therefor.

Section 20. Severability. Each section and each part of each section of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an independent section or part of a section and, notwithstanding any other evidence of legislative intent, it is hereby declared to be the controlling legislative intent that if any such section or part of a section or any provision thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held to be invalid, the remaining sections or parts of sections and the application of such provisions to any other person or circumstance, other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby, and it is hereby declared to be the legislative intent that the other provisions of this Ordinance would have been passed independently of such section, or parts of a section, so held to be invalid.

Section 21. Legislative Intent. All terms, conditions, pledges, covenants or agreements on the part of the City provided for in this Ordinance are made by the voluntary act of the City under its lawful authority, including its authority under its Charter and Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio.

Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to, and no provision hereof shall be applied in any manner as would, impair the obligation of contract of the City with respect to any outstanding bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, other obligations, trust indentures, trust agreements, or other agreements or contracts made or entered into by the City and for which consideration was duly received by the City prior to the passage of this Ordinance or the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 22. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety of the City by providing funds to pay the costs of certain permanent improvements which are urgently needed for the benefit of the City and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department, and, provided this Ordinance receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Finance, Law; Committee on Finance.

Ord. No. 507-18.

By Council Member Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$6,085,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve buildings and structures housing and providing for the discharge of governmental functions and services otherwise benefiting the public safety, health and welfare and for the provision of necessary fixtures, furnishings, equipment, technology, appurtenances, utilities, and site improvements for the purpose and authorizing related matters.

Whereas, this Council desires to issue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,085,000 (the "Bonds") to finance the costs of

certain permanent improvements described in Section 1 of this ordinance (this "Ordinance"); and

Whereas, the Director of Finance, as fiscal officer of this City, has previously certified to this Council that the estimated life or usefulness of the improvements to be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds is at least five years and that the maximum maturity of the Bonds is 13 years, as evidenced by the certificate contained in File No. 507-18-A; and

Whereas, this Council passed Ordinance No. 1749-80 on October 8, 1980, and thereafter amended that ordinance by Ordinance No. 1112-83, passed May 6, 1983, and Ordinance No. 944-96, passed June 10, 1996 (Ordinance No. 1749-80, as so amended and as the same may further be amended from time to time in accordance with its provisions, is referred to as the "General Bond Ordinance"), providing the general terms and provisions for the issuance of unvoted general obligations of the City, with the specific terms of each series of Bonds to be contained in ordinances authorizing the issuance of bonds in accordance with the provisions thereof (the "Series Bond Ordinances"); and

Whereas, the authorization for issuance of the Bonds is necessary to provide funds to pay the costs of certain permanent improvements described in Section 1 hereof that are urgently needed for the benefit of the City, and as a result, this Ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety, and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. Purpose. It is deemed necessary to issue the Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,085,000 for the purpose of providing funds for constructing, reconstructing, installing, renovating, enlarging and otherwise improving buildings and structures housing and providing for the discharge of governmental functions and services otherwise benefiting the public safety, health and welfare, including facilities in, of and for City Hall, fire stations, police stations, stadium facilities, and other facilities, to provide for certain architectural, engineering and other professional services and audits related to such facilities, to improve technology used in providing City services, including telecommunications equipment and computer hardware and software, and for the provision of necessary fixtures, furnishings, equipment, technology, appurtenances, utilities, landscaping and site improvements for the purpose, and to pay any capitalized interest and all expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the securities, including all financing costs within the meaning of Section 133.01(K) of the Ohio Revised Code and such other costs of the foregoing permanent improvements that may be financed with the proceeds of securities as permitted by Section 133.15(B) of the Ohio Revised Code and as otherwise permitted by law.

Section 2. Authority and Terms. The Bonds shall be issued pursuant

to the provisions of Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio, Chapter 133 of the Ohio Revised Code and other applicable provisions of the Ohio Revised Code, the Charter of the City, the General Bond Ordinance and this Ordinance for the purpose stated in Section 1 hereof. The Bonds shall be designated "Public Facilities Improvement Bonds" and may contain such further designation as provided in the certificate of award providing for the final terms of the Bonds and the sale of the Bonds signed by the Director of Finance in accordance with this Ordinance (the "Certificate of Award"). The Bonds shall be issued in one lot as fully registered Bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance.

The Bonds shall be issued in the principal amount specified in the Certificate of Award, which shall not exceed the amount stated in Section 1 hereof. The Bonds shall be dated their date of issuance and shall bear interest from their date until the principal amount is paid at the rate or rates per year specified in the Certificate of Award, provided that the weighted average of such rates (taking into account the principal amount and maturity of each Bond to which a rate applies) shall not exceed 6.00% per year. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable when due, or until the principal amount is paid, semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year that the Bonds are outstanding, commencing December 1, 2018 (the "Interest Payment Dates"), unless otherwise determined by the Director of Finance in the Certificate of Award.

The Bonds shall mature in the years and principal amounts as shall be permitted by law and determined by the Director of Finance and specified in the Certificate of Award, based on the written advice of a financial advisor (as defined in Section 16) to be in the best interests of the City, provided that (i) each principal payment shall occur on an Interest Payment Date, (ii) the first principal payment on the Bonds shall be no later than August 1, 2020, (iii) the final maturity date of the Bonds shall be no later than 13 years from that date which is 12 months prior to the first date on which provision for payment of principal is made, and (iv) the principal amount thereof shall be payable in annual installments such that the total principal and interest payments on the Bonds in any fiscal year in which principal is payable is not more than three times the amount of those payments in any other fiscal year.

The Bonds stated to mature in any year may be issued as term bonds (the "Term Bonds"), payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements as defined and further described below. The Director of Finance shall determine in the Certificate of Award whether any of the Bonds shall be issued as Term Bonds, any dates (the "Mandatory Redemption Dates") on which the principal amount of the Term Bonds shall be payable pursuant to mandatory sinking fund installments rather than at stated maturity and the

amount of principal to be paid on each Mandatory Redemption Date (the "Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements").

The Bonds shall be subject to redemption or purchase prior to stated maturity as follows:

(a) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. If any of the Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption and be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the Mandatory Redemption Dates.

The aggregate of the moneys to be deposited with the Escrow Agent, currently The Huntington National Bank, for payment of principal of and interest on any Term Bonds shall include amounts sufficient to redeem on the Mandatory Redemption Dates the principal amount of Term Bonds payable on those dates pursuant to the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (less the amount of any credit as provided below).

The City shall have the option to deliver to the Registrar (as defined in Section 3 hereof) for cancellation Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount and to receive a credit against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) of the City for any Term Bonds. That option shall be exercised by the City on or before the forty-fifth day preceding the applicable Mandatory Redemption Date, by furnishing the Escrow Agent a certificate, signed by the Registrar, setting forth the extent of the credit to be applied with respect to the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement. If the certificate is not timely furnished to the Escrow Agent, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) shall not be reduced. A credit against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) also shall be received by the City for any Term Bonds that prior thereto have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements) or purchased for cancellation and cancelled by the Registrar, to the extent not applied theretofore as a credit against any mandatory redemption obligation.

Each Term Bond so delivered, or previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, shall be credited by the Escrow Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation). Any excess of that amount over the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement shall be credited against subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligations) in the order directed by the Director of Finance.

(b) Optional Redemption. The Bonds may be subject to redemption

prior to maturity by and at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date, in integral multiples of \$5,000, on the optional redemption dates and at the redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount redeemed) specified in the Certificate of Award, plus, in each case, accrued interest to the redemption date. The first optional redemption date shall not be later than ten years from the first Interest Payment Date, and the highest redemption price shall not be greater than 102% of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date. Based on the written advice of a financial advisor, the Director of Finance may determine in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interests of the City for some or all of the Bonds not to be callable prior to their stated maturity.

If optional redemption at a price exceeding 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed is to take place as of any applicable Mandatory Redemption Date, the Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed optionally shall be selected by lot prior to the selection by lot of the Bonds to be redeemed on the same date by operation of the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements of paragraph (a). The Bonds shall be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph only upon written notice from the Director of Finance to the Registrar. That notice shall specify the redemption date and the principal amount of each maturity of Bonds to be redeemed, and shall be given at least 45 days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Registrar. There shall be deposited with the Registrar on or prior to the redemption date funds sufficient to redeem at the redemption price all of the redeemable Bonds for which notice of redemption has been given.

(c) Purchase in Lieu of Redemption. If and to the extent provided in the Certificate of Award, the City may elect to purchase Bonds called for optional redemption in lieu of redeeming those Bonds. That election shall be exercised by written direction from the Director of Finance to the Registrar and the Escrow Agent. That written direction shall state whether all or less than all of the Bonds called for optional redemption are to be purchased by the City in lieu of redemption, shall identify the Bonds to be purchased by their maturity date and shall specify the principal amount of each maturity to be purchased in lieu of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds called for optional redemption are to be purchased in lieu of redemption, the amount of each maturity to be purchased shall be in amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples of \$5,000. Any Bonds called for optional redemption that are not to be purchased shall be redeemed in accordance with their redemption provisions. The purchase price of the Bonds to be purchased in lieu of redemption shall be equal to the principal of, any accrued but unpaid interest on, and any premium that would have been payable on the Bonds on the redemption date if the Bonds had been optionally redeemed instead of being purchased. No notice of the

purchase in lieu of redemption is required to be given to the owners of the Bonds in addition to the notice of redemption required by this Ordinance. The Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, shall not purchase Bonds if sufficient moneys have not been deposited with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, by the City for the purpose. On or prior to the scheduled date for optional redemption, the City may rescind its direction to purchase the Bonds in lieu of redemption by written notice from the Director of Finance to the Registrar and the Escrow Agent. In the event that the direction to purchase is rescinded, the Bonds shall be redeemed on the redemption date set forth in the notice of redemption delivered to the owners of the Bonds and in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(d) Partial Redemption or Purchase. If fewer than all of the outstanding Bonds are called for redemption at one time (whether for redemption or purchase in lieu of redemption), they shall be called in the order of maturities directed by the Director of Finance. If fewer than all Bonds of a single maturity are to be redeemed or purchased in lieu of redemption, the selection of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased, or portions thereof in amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be made by the Registrar by lot in a manner determined by the Registrar. In the case of a partial redemption or purchase of Bonds by lot when Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then outstanding, each \$5,000 unit of principal thereof shall be treated as though it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all of the \$5,000 units of principal amount represented by a Bond are to be called for redemption, then upon notice of redemption of a \$5,000 unit or units, the registered owner of that Bond shall surrender the Bond to the Registrar (i) for payment of the redemption or purchase price of the \$5,000 unit or units called for redemption (including, without limitation, the interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption and any premium), and (ii) for issuance, without charge to the registered owner thereof, of a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured portion of the Bond not redeemed or purchased and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date as the Bond surrendered.

(e) Notice of Redemption. The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (i) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (ii) the redemption price to be paid, (iii) the date fixed for redemption, and (iv) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. The notice shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (or such period specified in the Certificate of Award), to the registered owner of each Bond subject to redemption in whole or in

part at the registered owner's address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar at the close of business on the fifteenth day preceding that mailing and to any provider of a Credit Support Instrument (as defined in Section 15 hereof) for the Bonds or designated portions thereof. Failure to receive notice by mail or any defect in that notice regarding any Bond, however, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. Any notice of redemption of any Bonds may specify that the redemption is contingent on the deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, on or prior to the redemption date in an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed.

(f) Payment of Redeemed Bonds. Notice having been mailed in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph, and moneys having been deposited by the City with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, in an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price, the Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date, and, upon presentation and surrender at the place or places specified in that notice, shall be paid. If money for the redemption of all of the Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, including interest accrued to the redemption date, is held by the Registrar on the redemption date, and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail, then from and after the redemption date those Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If that money shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail, those Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. All money held by the Registrar for the redemption of particular Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Bonds.

The debt charges on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Registrar or Escrow Agent as paying agent. Principal shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar. Interest on a Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 3 hereof) at the close of business on the date provided in the Registrar Agreement authorized and defined in Section 3 hereof (the "Record Date"). Notwithstanding any contrary provision in the General Bond Ordinance, so long as the Bonds are held by a Depository in a book-entry system (as described in Section 3 hereof), debt charges on the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of

the United States by wire transfer to the Depository made by the Escrow Agent on each Interest Payment Date.

This Series Bond Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the General Bond Ordinance. The General Bond Ordinance, except for the third paragraph of Section 13(a) (pertaining generally to an adjustment of the interest rate in an event of default) and the third paragraph of Section 4 (pertaining generally to the periods during which the City is not required to make any transfers or exchanges of bonds issued under the General Bond Ordinance), will apply to the Bonds. Except for those provisions, the General Bond Ordinance is included as a part of this Ordinance as fully as if restated in this Ordinance. Words and terms not otherwise defined in this Ordinance shall have the same meaning as set forth in the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. Execution, Authentication, Approval and Recording of the Bonds; Exchange and Transfer of the Bonds; Paying Agents. The Bonds shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Pursuant to Section 4 of the General Bond Ordinance, each Bond shall be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee (as defined therein). The Bonds shall be signed by the City's Mayor and by the City's Director of Finance, and, consistent with Section 133.27 of the Ohio Revised Code and notwithstanding Section 177.02 of the Codified Ordinances of the City, either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Bonds shall bear the seal of the City, which seal may be a facsimile seal. Pursuant to Section 83 of the City's Charter, the Director of Law shall prepare the Bonds and shall endorse thereon the Director of Law's approval of the form thereof by the Director of Law's manual or facsimile signature.

U.S. Bank National Association is appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds (the "Registrar"). The Escrow Agent shall also act as paying agent for the Bonds so long as the Bonds are held in a book-entry system. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, an agreement among the City, Registrar and Escrow Agent (the "Registrar Agreement"), approved as to form by the Director of Law, providing for services relating to the registration, transfer, exchange and payment of the Bonds on terms approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City and consistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City. That approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Registrar Agreement by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance shall provide for the payment of the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Registrar Agreement from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause the Registrar to maintain and keep at its principal corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). The person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Bond for all purposes of this Ordinance. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the City nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's liability upon the Bond, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of any authorized denomination upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Registrar. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unreturned principal amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the City are required, the Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the City. In all cases of Bonds exchanged or transferred, the City shall sign and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the City and Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, if it is determined by the Director of Finance to be advantageous to the City, the Bonds may be issued in book-entry form in accordance with the provisions of this Section. As used in this Section and this Ordinance:

"Book-entry form" or "book-entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the ownership of beneficial interests in Bonds and the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry, and (ii) physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued by the City only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Bonds "immobilized" in the custody of the Depository. The book entry maintained by others than the City is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Bonds and that principal and interest.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a book-entry system to record ownership of beneficial interests in bonds or the principal and interest, and to effect transfers of bonds, in book-entry form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

"Participant" means any participant contracting with a Depository under a book-entry system and includes security brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies, and clearing corporations.

The Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system and, if and as long as a book-entry system is utilized: (i) the Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond representing each maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in book-entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository for the Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the Director of Finance may attempt to establish a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository. If the Director of Finance does not or is unable to do so, the Registrar, after making provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository and any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository, and the Trustee and Registrar shall authenticate and deliver bond certificates in registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including any costs of printing), if the event is not the result of City action or inaction, of those persons requesting such issuance.

The Director of Finance is also hereby authorized to the extent necessary or required to enter into any

agreements determined necessary in connection with the book-entry system for the Bonds, after determining that the signing thereof will not endanger the funds or securities of the City and after the approval of the form of any such agreement by the Director of Law.

Section 4. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall first be offered for purchase to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and, if not purchased by them, shall be offered to the Treasury Investment Account for purchase and, if not purchased for that Account, shall be sold to one or more firms that have proposed to underwrite or purchase the Bonds and have been selected by the Director of Finance based on an evaluation of the qualifications of those firms (collectively, the "Original Purchaser").

The Bonds shall be awarded to the Original Purchaser in the Certificate of Award which shall specify the final terms of the Bonds in accordance with law, the provisions of this Ordinance, the written advice of a financial advisor retained under authority of Section 16 hereof and the Original Purchaser's offer to purchase the Bonds, including: the principal amount of the Bonds, the purchase price (which shall be not less than 97% of the principal amount of the Bonds plus any accrued interest to their date of delivery), interest rate or rates, the amounts and years in which principal installments are payable (at stated maturity or pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements), the Interest Payment Dates and the date of the Bonds and any other matters required in this Ordinance to be set forth in that Certificate. As appropriate under the Charter, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Director of Law, Clerk of Council and other appropriate officers of the City are, and each of them is, authorized to take such actions as are necessary, appropriate and in the best interest of the City to establish the terms and requirements for delivery of the Bonds and to make such arrangements as are necessary with the Original Purchaser in order to establish the date, location, procedures, and conditions for the delivery of the Bonds to the Original Purchaser, to give all appropriate notices and certificates, to cause a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds to be delivered to the Original Purchaser, to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance and to take all steps necessary to effect the due execution, authentication and delivery of the Bonds. The Director of Finance is further authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City a bond purchase agreement between the City and the Original Purchaser (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved as to form by the Director of Law, setting forth the terms and conditions on which the City agrees to sell the Bonds and the Original Purchaser agrees to buy the Bonds, which shall be consistent with this Ordinance, not substantially adverse to the City,

and approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Director of Finance. It is determined that the terms of the Bonds, as provided in this Ordinance and as may be provided in or pursuant to the Certificate of Award, are in the best interest of the City and in compliance with all legal requirements.

Pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of Finance may combine the Bonds with other bonds into a single consolidated issue of bonds for purposes of their sale as a single issue to be designated "Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018" or such other designation as may be set forth in the Certificate of Award. Such bonds shall contain a summary statement of purposes encompassing the purpose for which the Bonds are issued and shall state that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Section 5. Provision for Levying and Collecting Tax. For the purpose of providing the necessary funds to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and also to provide for the discharge of the Bonds at maturity, there shall be and is levied on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes, a direct tax annually during the period the Bonds are outstanding, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment of that interest, when and as the same shall fall due, and also to discharge the principal of the Bonds at maturity, which tax shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Section 11 of Article XII of the Constitution of Ohio.

The tax shall be within the ten mill limitation imposed by law, shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of those years are certified, extended and collected, and shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from those tax levies shall be placed in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account of the Sinking Fund as required by the General Bond Ordinance, and those funds, together with the interest collected on them, shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the same fall due; provided, however, that, subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the General Bond Ordinance, in each year to the extent that revenues are available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds and are appropriated for such purpose, the amount of such tax shall be reduced by the amount of such revenues so available and appropriated.

This Council hereby covenants, on behalf of the City and its officials, pursuant to the authorization under Sections 133.25(B)(1) and 5705.51 of the Ohio Revised Code, and in accordance with the provisions of and to the extent required or permitted by the General Bond Ordinance, that the City will appropriate annually from the proceeds of the City's

municipal income taxes an amount as is necessary to meet the annual debt charges for the Bonds.

Section 6. Application of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, except for accrued interest thereon and any premium, shall be expended and applied for the objects and purposes for which the Bonds are issued. The proceeds of the Bonds to be applied to pay costs of any Credit Support Instruments obtained pursuant to Section 15 hereof shall be paid to the provider or providers of those Credit Support Instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds to be used to pay costs of issuing the Bonds shall be deposited with the Registrar in a separate account under the Registrar Agreement pending their application to the payment of such costs. Pursuant to Chapter 133 of the Ohio Revised Code and this Ordinance, and notwithstanding Chapter 179 of the Codified Ordinances, any accrued interest and any premium received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account of the Sinking Fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 7. General Obligation. The Bonds are secured by a pledge and lien on a parity with the pledges and liens authorized by the General Bond Ordinance and, in addition to the taxes and revenues specifically pledged pursuant to this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance and the other covenants, terms and agreements provided hereunder and in the General Bond Ordinance to secure payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the City hereby determines, declares, warrants and covenants that the Bonds are general obligations of the City and that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 5) of the City are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds in accordance with the laws and Constitution of the State of Ohio, this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Defeasance.

(a) **Release of Ordinance.** If the City shall pay or cause to be paid and discharged all the outstanding Bonds, or there shall otherwise be paid to the holders of the outstanding Bonds all debt charges due or to become due thereon, and provision shall also be made for paying all other sums payable hereunder, then and in that event this Ordinance (except for Section 8(b) hereof) shall cease to be of further effect, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City under this Ordinance shall be discharged and satisfied, and thereupon the Trustee shall at the request of the City execute and deliver to the City such instruments in writing as shall discharge the lien hereof and enter on the record such discharge of the lien and such other instruments as may be reasonably required by the City.

(b) **Payment and Discharge of Bonds.** Outstanding Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Ordinance, including without limitation, Section 8(a) hereof, if:

(i) the Escrow Agent or Paying Agent shall hold in special accounts

or subaccounts, in trust for and irrevocably committed solely thereto, sufficient moneys; or

(ii) the Escrow Agent shall hold in special accounts or subaccounts, in trust for and irrevocably committed solely thereto, direct obligations of the United States certified by an independent public accounting firm of national reputation to be of such maturities and interest payment dates and to bear such interest, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings therefrom (likewise to be held in trust and committed, except as hereinafter provided), as will be sufficient, together with moneys referred to in (i) above, for the payment, at their maturities or redemption dates, of all debt charges on the Bonds to their date of maturity or redemption, as the case may be, or if default in such payment shall have occurred on such date then to the date of the tender of such payment; provided, that if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been duly given or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice. Any moneys held by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall be invested by the Escrow Agent in direct obligations of the United States of America maturing, or redeemable at the option of the holder, at times and in amounts sufficient to meet payment of debt charges on the Bonds, as directed by the Director of Finance. Any income or interest earned by, or increment to, the investments held under this Section shall, to the extent determined from time to time by the Escrow Agent to be in excess of the amount required to be held by it for the purposes of this Section, be transferred at the time of such determination as provided in Section 17(a) of the General Bond Ordinance for unclaimed funds held by a Paying Agent. In the event of nonpresentation of any Bond as described in Section 17(a) of the General Bond Ordinance, the moneys held pursuant to this Section shall be held and paid as provided in said Section 17(a) for unclaimed funds held by a Paying Agent.

Section 9. Bond Anticipation Notes. For the purpose of raising money in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds for the purpose set forth in Section 1 hereof, notes of the City may be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,085,000 (the "Notes") upon the direction of the Director of Finance to be set forth in a certificate providing for the final terms of the Notes and the sale of the Notes and signed by the Director of Finance (the "Note Certificate of Award").

(a) **Terms of the Notes.** The Notes shall bear interest at such rate, not exceeding 5.00% per year, as may be fixed by the Director of Finance of the City in the Note Certificate of Award; shall be dated their date of issuance; shall mature on the date set forth in the Note Certificate of Award, which shall be no later than five years from such date of issuance; shall be subject to redemption by the City at any time prior

to maturity without penalty, provided that, if the Director of Finance, based on the advice of a financial advisor, determines that it is in the best interest of the City in order to enhance the marketability of the Notes, the Director of Finance may cause the Notes to not be redeemable for a period which ends no later than the date which is two years following the date of issuance of the Notes; shall be designated "Public Facilities Improvement Bond Anticipation Notes"; shall be issued in such numbers and denominations as may be requested by the Note Purchaser (hereinafter defined); and shall be issued in fully registered form (which may be in a book-entry only system) in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Interest shall be payable semiannually on the dates set forth in the Note Certificate of Award; provided that if the Notes mature on or before the end of the twelfth month following their date of issuance, interest on the Notes shall be payable at maturity.

U.S. Bank National Association is appointed to act as the authenticating agent, registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Notes (the "Note Registrar"). The Escrow Agent also shall act as paying agent for the Notes if the Notes are held in a book-entry system. The Director of Finance shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, an agreement among the City, the Note Registrar and the Escrow Agent (the "Note Registrar Agreement") providing for services relating to the registration, transfer, exchange and payment of Notes on terms that are approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. That approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Note Registrar Agreement by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance shall provide for the payment of the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Note Registrar Agreement from the proceeds of the Notes to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City will cause the Note Registrar to maintain and keep at its principal corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this Section (the "Note Register"). The person in whose name a Note is registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Note for all purposes of this Ordinance. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's liability upon the Note, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Note may be exchanged for Notes of any authorized denomination upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange

signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender of the Note at the principal corporate trust office of the Note Registrar together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Note surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the City are required, the Note Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Notes only after the new Notes are signed by the authorized officers of the City. In all cases of Notes exchanged or transferred, the City shall sign and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the City and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Notes issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of Finance may combine the Notes with other bond anticipation notes of the City for purposes of their sale as a single issue to be designated "Various Purpose General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes." The Notes shall contain a summary statement of purposes encompassing the purpose for which the Notes are issued and shall state that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

(b) **Execution and Payment of the Notes.** The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Each Note shall be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee (as defined therein). The Notes shall be signed by the City's Mayor and by the City's Director of Finance, and, consistent with Section 133.27 of the Ohio Revised Code and notwithstanding Section 177.02 of the Codified Ordinances of the City, either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Notes shall bear the seal of the City, which seal may be a facsimile seal. Pursuant to Section 83 of the City's Charter, the Director of Law shall prepare the Notes and shall endorse thereon the Director of Law's approval of the form thereof by the Director of Law's manual or facsimile signature.

(c) **Sale of the Notes.** The Notes shall first be offered for purchase to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and, if not purchased by them, shall be offered to the Treasury Investment Account for purchase and, if not purchased for that Account, shall be sold to one or more firms that have proposed to underwrite or purchase the Notes and have been selected by the Director of Finance based on an evaluation of the qualifications of those firms (the "Note Purchaser") in the principal amount set forth in a certificate of award to be executed by the Director of Finance (the "Note Certificate of Award") at not less than par and accrued interest and at a rate not exceeding that set forth in Section 10 hereof. The proceeds of such sale shall be paid into the proper fund and used for the purpose for which the Notes are being issued under the provisions of this Ordinance.

(d) **Security for the Notes.** The Notes shall be secured by a pledge and lien on a parity with the pledges and liens authorized by the General Bond Ordinance and, in addition to the taxes and revenues specifically pledged pursuant to this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance and the other covenants, terms and agreements provided hereunder and in the General Bond Ordinance to secure payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, the City hereby determines, declares, warrants and covenants that the Notes are general obligations of the City and that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 5) of the City are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes in accordance with the laws and Constitution of the State of Ohio, this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds or of any renewal notes and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used to pay the debt charges on the Notes at maturity and are pledged for that purpose.

Section 10. Provision for Levying and Collecting Tax. During the year or years while the Notes are outstanding there shall be levied on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes but within tax limitations, a direct tax annually not less than that which would have been levied if bonds had been issued therefor without the prior issue of the Notes. That tax shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each year are certified, extended and collected. That tax shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the tax levies required by this Ordinance shall be placed in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account, and those funds, together with the interest collected on them, shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal and interest of the Notes or the Bonds in anticipation of which they are issued, when and as the same falls due; provided, however, that in

each year to the extent that revenues are available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds and are appropriated for such purpose, the amount of such direct tax upon all of the taxable property in the City may be reduced by the amount of such revenues so available and appropriated.

Section 11. Official Statement; Continuing Disclosure. If, in the judgment of the Director of Finance, a disclosure document (each, an "Official Statement") is appropriate or necessary in connection with the sale of the Notes or the Bonds, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare or cause to be prepared on behalf of the City an Official Statement with respect to the Notes or the Bonds, as the case may be, and any necessary supplements and to authorize the use and distribution of each Official Statement and any supplements. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign on behalf of the City and in her official capacity each Official Statement and any supplements approved by her. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City and in her official capacity such certificates in connection with the accuracy of each Official Statement and any supplements as may, in the judgment of the Director of Finance, be necessary or appropriate. The Director of Finance is also authorized to determine and certify on behalf of the City that such disclosure document is "deemed final" by the City within the meaning of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "SEC Rule"). The Director of Finance is authorized to contract for services for the production and distribution of preliminary and final Official Statements, including by printed and electronic means.

For the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Notes or the Bonds, the City agrees, in accordance with, and as the only obligated person with respect to the Notes and the Bonds under the SEC Rule, to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data and notices, in such manner as may be required for purposes of the SEC Rule. In order to describe and specify certain terms of the City's continuing disclosure agreement for that purpose, and thereby to implement that agreement, including provisions for enforcement, amendment and termination, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare, or cause to be prepared, and to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate, which shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the City for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Notes or the Bonds, as the case may be, in accordance with the SEC Rule. The performance of that agreement shall be subject to the availability of funds and their annual appropriation to meet costs the City would be required to incur to perform it. The Director of Finance is further authorized to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the City with its continuing disclosure agreement, including the timely provision of information and notices.

Section 12. Miscellaneous.

(a) Any provisions of the Codified Ordinances of the City that are inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance shall not apply to the Bonds or the Notes authorized herein.

(b) All covenants, terms and provisions of the General Bond Ordinance are fully applicable to the Bonds and the Notes authorized herein, and nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to alter or restrict such full application of the General Bond Ordinance, except for the exclusion from application to the Bonds and the Notes authorized herein of the provisions of the third paragraph of Section 13(a) and the third paragraph of Section 4 of the General Bond Ordinance, pursuant to Section 2 hereof.

Section 13. Captions. The captions or headings in this Ordinance are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or sections of this Ordinance.

Section 14. Federal Tax Covenants. The City covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use and investment of, the proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that (a) the Notes and the Bonds will not (i) constitute private activity bonds or arbitrage bonds under Sections 141 or 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or (ii) be treated other than as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, and (b) the interest thereon will not be treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code.

The City further covenants that (a) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Notes and the Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) it will not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion, and (c) it, or persons acting for it, will, among other acts of compliance, (i) apply the proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds to the governmental purpose of the borrowing, (ii) restrict the yield on investment property acquired with those proceeds, (iii) make timely and adequate payments to the federal government, (iv) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports, and (v) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds, and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

The Director of Finance, as the fiscal officer, or any other officer of the City having responsibility for issuance of the Notes and the Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes and the Bonds as the City is permitted or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation thereto, any of the elections available under Section 148 of

the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or status of the Notes and the Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes and the Bonds, and (c) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Notes and the Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the City regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds, the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment of the interest on and the tax status of the Notes and the Bonds.

Section 15. Credit Facilities and Ratings. If the Director of Finance determines it to be in the best interests of the City, based on the written advice of a financial advisor, the Director of Finance may obtain an insurance policy, letter of credit, standby bond purchase agreement or other credit enhancement instrument as further security for the payment when due of the principal of and interest on all or any portion of the Bonds or any Notes (a "Credit Support Instrument"). The Director of Finance may request a rating on the Bonds or Notes from one or more nationally recognized rating organizations, and do any and all things and take any and all actions required to secure a Credit Support Instrument and/or a rating or ratings on the Bonds or Notes. The Director of Finance may enter into one or more agreements for Credit Support Instruments containing terms not materially inconsistent with this Ordinance. The expenditure of the amounts necessary to secure Credit Support Instruments or obtain those ratings is authorized and approved, and the Director of Finance is authorized to provide for the payment of any such amounts from the proceeds of the Bonds or Notes to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

Section 16. Financial Advisor. The Director of Finance may obtain the services of one or more financial advisors, from time to time, to assist the Director of Finance in making any of the determinations required by this Ordinance to be determined by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance may rely on the written advice of any financial advisor so retained. Any financial advisor employed under the authority of

this Ordinance shall be disinterested in the transaction and be independent of the Original Purchasers and any other party interested in the transaction.

Section 17. Open Meeting Determination. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council and of any of its committees concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were taken, and that all deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in these formal actions were held, in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including, without limitation, Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 18. Findings and Recitals of Validity. It is hereby determined, represented and recited that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds and the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes. It is further found and determined, and is hereby represented and recited, that the provisions of Sections 28, 29, 32, 33 (including the provisions of Section 33 with respect to readings on three separate days or dispensing with such readings by a two-thirds vote of all members of the Council), 36, 37, 48 and all other applicable provisions of the City's Charter and the rules of this Council have been fully complied with and this Ordinance was passed in conformity therewith.

Section 19. Delivery to County Fiscal Officer. The Director of Finance is authorized to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance and of the Certificate of Award for the Bonds and any Note Certificate of Award to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County and to secure a receipt therefor.

Section 20. Severability. Each section and each part of each section of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an independent section or part of a section and, notwithstanding any other evidence of legislative intent, it is hereby declared to be the controlling legislative intent that if any such section or part of a section or any provision thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held to be invalid, the remaining sections or parts of sections and the application of such provisions to any other person or circumstance, other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby, and it is hereby declared to be the legislative intent that the other provisions of this Ordinance would have been passed independently of such section, or parts of a section, so held to be invalid.

Section 21. Legislative Intent. All terms, conditions, pledges, covenants or agreements on the part of the City provided for in this Ordinance are made by the voluntary act of the City under its lawful authority, including its authority under its Charter and Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio.

Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to, and no provision hereof shall be applied in any manner as would, impair the obligation of contract of the City with respect to any outstanding bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, other obligations, trust indentures, trust agreements, or other agreements or contracts made or entered into by the City and for which consideration was duly received by the City prior to the passage of this Ordinance or the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 22. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety of the City by providing funds to pay the costs of certain permanent improvements which are urgently needed for the benefit of the City and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department, and, provided this Ordinance receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Finance, Law; Committee on Finance.

Ord. No. 508-18.

By Council Member Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$67,535,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve the municipal street system and related facilities and authorizing related matters.

Whereas, this Council desires to issue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$67,535,000 (the "Bonds") to finance the costs of certain permanent improvements described in Section 1 of this ordinance (this "Ordinance"); and

Whereas, the Director of Finance, as fiscal officer of this City, has previously certified to this Council that the estimated life or usefulness of the improvements to be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds is at least five years and that the maximum maturity of the Bonds is 25 years, as evidenced by the certificate contained in File No. 508-18-A; and

Whereas, this Council passed Ordinance No. 1749-80 on October 8, 1980, and thereafter amended that ordinance by Ordinance No. 1112-83, passed May 6, 1983, and Ordinance No. 944-96, passed June 10, 1996 (Ordinance No. 1749-80, as so amended and as the same may further be amended from time to time in accordance with its provisions, is referred to as the "General Bond Ordinance"), providing the general terms and provisions for the issuance of unvoted general obligations of the City, with the specific terms of each series of Bonds to be contained in ordinances authorizing the issuance of bonds in accordance with the provisions thereof (the "Series Bond Ordinances"); and

Whereas, the authorization for issuance of the Bonds is necessary to provide funds to pay the costs of certain permanent improvements described in Section 1 hereof that are urgently needed for the benefit

of the City, and as a result, this Ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety, and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. Purpose. It is deemed necessary to issue the Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$67,535,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve the municipal street system and related facilities, including streets, expressways, roadways, driveways, driveway approaches, retaining walls, underground vaults, sidewalks, ADA ramps, bikeways and pedestrian walkways, by acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, opening, extending, widening, grading, draining, paving, resurfacing, sealing and curbing, replacing existing street lighting and related equipment and systems with LED lighting and related equipment and systems, removing and replacing trees within the public right of way, installing gutters, sidewalks and related pedestrian and cyclist improvements, constructing and improving culverts, resetting and constructing catch basins and other storm drainage facilities, constructing, reconstructing, replacing, renovating and improving bridges and pedestrian bridges, acquiring any real estate and interests in real estate, including easements, necessary for such purpose, and installing signs, signals, markings and other devices for traffic control purposes, together with all necessary and incidental appurtenances, and to pay any capitalized interest and all expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the securities, including all financing costs within the meaning of Section 133.01(K) of the Ohio Revised Code and such other costs of the foregoing permanent improvements that may be financed with the proceeds of securities as permitted by Section 133.15(B) of the Ohio Revised Code and as otherwise permitted by law.

Section 2. Authority and Terms. The Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the provisions of Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio, Chapter 133 of the Ohio Revised Code and other applicable provisions of the Ohio Revised Code, the Charter of the City, the General Bond Ordinance and this Ordinance for the purpose stated in Section 1 hereof. The Bonds shall be designated "Bridges and Roadways Improvement Bonds" and may contain such further designation as provided in the certificate of award providing for the final terms of the Bonds and the sale of the Bonds signed by the Director of Finance in accordance with this Ordinance (the "Certificate of Award"). The Bonds shall be issued in one lot as fully registered Bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance.

The Bonds shall be issued in the principal amount specified in the Certificate of Award, which shall not exceed the amount stated in Section 1 hereof. The Bonds shall be dated their date of issuance and shall bear interest from their date

until the principal amount is paid at the rate or rates per year specified in the Certificate of Award, provided that the weighted average of such rates (taking into account the principal amount and maturity of each Bond to which a rate applies) shall not exceed 6.00% per year. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable when due, or until the principal amount is paid, semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year that the Bonds are outstanding, commencing December 1, 2018 (the "Interest Payment Dates"), unless otherwise determined by the Director of Finance in the Certificate of Award.

The Bonds shall mature in the years and principal amounts as shall be permitted by law and determined by the Director of Finance and specified in the Certificate of Award, based on the written advice of a financial advisor (as defined in Section 16) to be in the best interests of the City, provided that (i) each principal payment shall occur on an Interest Payment Date, (ii) the first principal payment on the Bonds shall be no later than August 1, 2020, (iii) the final maturity date of the Bonds shall be no later than 25 years from that date which is 12 months prior to the first date on which provision for payment of principal is made, and (iv) the principal amount thereof shall be payable in annual installments such that the total principal and interest payments on the Bonds in any fiscal year in which principal is payable is not more than three times the amount of those payments in any other fiscal year.

The Bonds stated to mature in any year may be issued as term bonds (the "Term Bonds"), payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements as defined and further described below. The Director of Finance shall determine in the Certificate of Award whether any of the Bonds shall be issued as Term Bonds, any dates (the "Mandatory Redemption Dates") on which the principal amount of the Term Bonds shall be payable pursuant to mandatory sinking fund installments rather than at stated maturity and the amount of principal to be paid on each Mandatory Redemption Date (the "Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements").

The Bonds shall be subject to redemption or purchase prior to stated maturity as follows:

(a) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. If any of the Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption and be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the Mandatory Redemption Dates.

The aggregate of the moneys to be deposited with the Escrow Agent, currently The Huntington National Bank, for payment of principal of and interest on any Term Bonds shall include amounts sufficient to redeem on the Mandatory Redemption Dates the principal amount of Term Bonds payable on those dates pursuant to the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements

(less the amount of any credit as provided below).

The City shall have the option to deliver to the Registrar (as defined in Section 3 hereof) for cancellation Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount and to receive a credit against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) of the City for any Term Bonds. That option shall be exercised by the City on or before the forty-fifth day preceding the applicable Mandatory Redemption Date, by furnishing the Escrow Agent a certificate, signed by the Registrar, setting forth the extent of the credit to be applied with respect to the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement. If the certificate is not timely furnished to the Escrow Agent, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) shall not be reduced. A credit against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) also shall be received by the City for any Term Bonds that prior thereto have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements) or purchased for cancellation and cancelled by the Registrar, to the extent not applied theretofore as a credit against any mandatory redemption obligation.

Each Term Bond so delivered, or previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, shall be credited by the Escrow Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation). Any excess of that amount over the then-current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement shall be credited against subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligations) in the order directed by the Director of Finance.

(b) Optional Redemption. The Bonds may be subject to redemption prior to maturity by and at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date, in integral multiples of \$5,000, on the optional redemption dates and at the redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount redeemed) specified in the Certificate of Award, plus, in each case, accrued interest to the redemption date. The first optional redemption date shall not be later than ten years from the first Interest Payment Date, and the highest redemption price shall not be greater than 102% of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date. Based on the written advice of a financial advisor, the Director of Finance may determine in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interests of the City for some or all of the Bonds not to be callable prior to their stated maturity.

If optional redemption at a price exceeding 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed is to take place as of any applicable Mandatory Redemption Date, the Bonds, or

portions thereof, to be redeemed optionally shall be selected by lot prior to the selection by lot of the Bonds to be redeemed on the same date by operation of the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements of paragraph (a). The Bonds shall be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph only upon written notice from the Director of Finance to the Registrar. That notice shall specify the redemption date and the principal amount of each maturity of Bonds to be redeemed, and shall be given at least 45 days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Registrar. There shall be deposited with the Registrar on or prior to the redemption date funds sufficient to redeem at the redemption price all of the redeemable Bonds for which notice of redemption has been given.

(c) Purchase in Lieu of Redemption. If and to the extent provided in the Certificate of Award, the City may elect to purchase Bonds called for optional redemption in lieu of redeeming those Bonds. That election shall be exercised by written direction from the Director of Finance to the Registrar and the Escrow Agent. That written direction shall state whether all or less than all of the Bonds called for optional redemption are to be purchased by the City in lieu of redemption, shall identify the Bonds to be purchased by their maturity date and shall specify the principal amount of each maturity to be purchased in lieu of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds called for optional redemption are to be purchased in lieu of redemption, the amount of each maturity to be purchased shall be in amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples of \$5,000. Any Bonds called for optional redemption that are not to be purchased shall be redeemed in accordance with their redemption provisions. The purchase price of the Bonds to be purchased in lieu of redemption shall be equal to the principal of, any accrued but unpaid interest on, and any premium that would have been payable on the Bonds on the redemption date if the Bonds had been optionally redeemed instead of being purchased. No notice of the purchase in lieu of redemption is required to be given to the owners of the Bonds in addition to the notice of redemption required by this Ordinance. The Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, shall not purchase Bonds if sufficient moneys have not been deposited with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, by the City for the purpose. On or prior to the scheduled date for optional redemption, the City may rescind its direction to purchase the Bonds in lieu of redemption by written notice from the Director of Finance to the Registrar and the Escrow Agent. In the event that the direction to purchase is rescinded, the Bonds shall be redeemed on the redemption date set forth in the notice of redemption delivered to the owners of the Bonds and in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(d) Partial Redemption or Purchase. If fewer than all of the outstanding Bonds are called for redemption at one time (whether for redemption or purchase in lieu of redemption), they shall be called in

the order of maturities directed by the Director of Finance. If fewer than all Bonds of a single maturity are to be redeemed or purchased in lieu of redemption, the selection of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased, or portions thereof in amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be made by the Registrar by lot in a manner determined by the Registrar. In the case of a partial redemption or purchase of Bonds by lot when Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then outstanding, each \$5,000 unit of principal thereof shall be treated as though it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all of the \$5,000 units of principal amount represented by a Bond are to be called for redemption, then upon notice of redemption of a \$5,000 unit or units, the registered owner of that Bond shall surrender the Bond to the Registrar (i) for payment of the redemption or purchase price of the \$5,000 unit or units called for redemption (including, without limitation, the interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption and any premium), and (ii) for issuance, without charge to the registered owner thereof, of a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured portion of the Bond not redeemed or purchased and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date as the Bond surrendered.

(e) Notice of Redemption. The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (i) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (ii) the redemption price to be paid, (iii) the date fixed for redemption, and (iv) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. The notice shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (or such period specified in the Certificate of Award), to the registered owner of each Bond subject to redemption in whole or in part at the registered owner's address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar at the close of business on the fifteenth day preceding that mailing and to any provider of a Credit Support Instrument (as defined in Section 15 hereof) for the Bonds or designated portions thereof. Failure to receive notice by mail or any defect in that notice regarding any Bond, however, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. Any notice of redemption of any Bonds may specify that the redemption is contingent on the deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, on or prior to the redemption date in an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed.

(f) Payment of Redeemed Bonds. Notice having been mailed in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph, and moneys having been deposited by the City with the Escrow Agent or Registrar, as paying agent, in an amount sufficient

to pay the redemption price, the Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date, and, upon presentation and surrender at the place or places specified in that notice, shall be paid. If money for the redemption of all of the Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, including interest accrued to the redemption date, is held by the Registrar on the redemption date, and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail, then from and after the redemption date those Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If that money shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail, those Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. All money held by the Registrar for the redemption of particular Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Bonds.

The debt charges on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Registrar or Escrow Agent as paying agent. Principal shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar. Interest on a Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 3 hereof) at the close of business on the date provided in the Registrar Agreement authorized and defined in Section 3 hereof (the "Record Date"). Notwithstanding any contrary provision in the General Bond Ordinance, so long as the Bonds are held by a Depository in a book-entry system (as described in Section 3 hereof), debt charges on the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States by wire transfer to the Depository made by the Escrow Agent on each Interest Payment Date.

This Series Bond Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the General Bond Ordinance. The General Bond Ordinance, except for the third paragraph of Section 13(a) (pertaining generally to an adjustment of the interest rate in an event of default) and the third paragraph of Section 4 (pertaining generally to the periods during which the City is not required to make any transfers or exchanges of bonds issued under the General Bond Ordinance), will apply to the Bonds. Except for those provisions, the General Bond Ordinance is included as a part of this Ordinance as fully as if restated in this Ordinance. Words and terms not otherwise defined in this Ordinance shall have the same meaning as set forth in the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. Execution, Authentication, Approval and Recording of the Bonds; Exchange and Transfer of the Bonds; Paying Agents. The

Bonds shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Pursuant to Section 4 of the General Bond Ordinance, each Bond shall be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee (as defined therein). The Bonds shall be signed by the City's Mayor and by the City's Director of Finance, and, consistent with Section 133.27 of the Ohio Revised Code and notwithstanding Section 177.02 of the Codified Ordinances of the City, either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Bonds shall bear the seal of the City, which seal may be a facsimile seal. Pursuant to Section 83 of the City's Charter, the Director of Law shall prepare the Bonds and shall endorse thereon the Director of Law's approval of the form thereof or the Director of Law's manual or facsimile signature.

U.S. Bank National Association is appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds (the "Registrar"). The Escrow Agent shall also act as paying agent for the Bonds so long as the Bonds are held in a book-entry system. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, an agreement among the City, Registrar and Escrow Agent (the "Registrar Agreement"), approved as to form by the Director of Law, providing for services relating to the registration, transfer, exchange and payment of the Bonds on terms approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City and consistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City. That approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Registrar Agreement by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance shall provide for the payment of the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Registrar Agreement from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause the Registrar to maintain and keep at its principal corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). The person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Bond for all purposes of this Ordinance. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the City nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's liability upon the Bond, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of any authorized denomination upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust

office of the Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Registrar. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the City are required, the Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the City. In all cases of Bonds exchanged or transferred, the City shall sign and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the City and Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, if it is determined by the Director of Finance to be advantageous to the City, the Bonds may be issued in book-entry form in accordance with the provisions of this Section. As used in this Section and this Ordinance:

"Book-entry form" or "book-entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the ownership of beneficial interests in Bonds and the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry, and (ii) physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued by the City only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Bonds "immobilized" in the custody of the Depository. The book entry maintained by others than the City is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Bonds and that principal and interest.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a book-entry system to record ownership of beneficial interests in bonds or the principal and interest, and to effect transfers of bonds, in book-entry form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

"Participant" means any participant contracting with a Depository under a book-entry system and includes security brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies, and clearing corporations.

The Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system and, if and as long as a book-entry system is utilized: (i) the Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond representing each maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in book-entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository for the Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the Director of Finance may attempt to establish a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository. If the Director of Finance does not or is unable to do so, the Registrar, after making provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository and any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository, and the Trustee and Registrar shall authenticate and deliver bond certificates in registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including any costs of printing), if the event is not the result of City action or inaction, of those persons requesting such issuance.

The Director of Finance is also hereby authorized to the extent necessary or required to enter into any agreements determined necessary in connection with the book-entry system for the Bonds, after determining that the signing thereof will not endanger the funds or securities of the City and after the approval of the form of any such agreement by the Director of Law.

Section 4. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall first be offered for purchase to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and, if not purchased by them, shall be offered to the Treasury Investment Account for purchase and, if not purchased for that Account, shall be sold to one or more firms that have proposed to underwrite or purchase the Bonds and have been selected by the Director of Finance based on an evaluation of the qualifications of those firms (collectively, the "Original Purchaser").

The Bonds shall be awarded to the Original Purchaser in the Certificate of Award which shall specify the final terms of the Bonds in accordance with law, the provisions of this Ordinance, the written advice of a financial advisor retained under

authority of Section 16 hereof and the Original Purchaser's offer to purchase the Bonds, including: the principal amount of the Bonds, the purchase price (which shall be not less than 97% of the principal amount of the Bonds plus any accrued interest to their date of delivery), interest rate or rates, the amounts and years in which principal installments are payable (at stated maturity or pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements), the Interest Payment Dates and the date of the Bonds and any other matters required in this Ordinance to be set forth in that Certificate. As appropriate under the Charter, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Director of Law, Clerk of Council and other appropriate officers of the City are, and each of them is, authorized to take such actions as are necessary, appropriate and in the best interest of the City to establish the terms and requirements for delivery of the Bonds and to make such arrangements as are necessary with the Original Purchaser in order to establish the date, location, procedures, and conditions for the delivery of the Bonds to the Original Purchaser, to give all appropriate notices and certificates, to cause a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds to be delivered to the Original Purchaser, to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance and to take all steps necessary to effect the due execution, authentication and delivery of the Bonds. The Director of Finance is further authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City a bond purchase agreement between the City and the Original Purchaser (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved as to form by the Director of Law, setting forth the terms and conditions on which the City agrees to sell the Bonds and the Original Purchaser agrees to buy the Bonds, which shall be consistent with this Ordinance, not substantially adverse to the City, and approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Director of Finance. It is determined that the terms of the Bonds, as provided in this Ordinance and as may be provided in or pursuant to the Certificate of Award, are in the best interest of the City and in compliance with all legal requirements.

Pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of Finance may combine the Bonds with other bonds into a single consolidated issue of bonds for purposes of their sale as a single issue to be designated "Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018" or such other designation as may be set forth in the Certificate of Award. Such bonds shall contain a summary statement of purposes encompassing the purpose for which the Bonds are issued and shall state that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Section 5. Provision for Levying and Collecting Tax. For the purpose

of providing the necessary funds to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and also to provide for the discharge of the Bonds at maturity, there shall be and is levied on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes, a direct tax annually during the period the Bonds are outstanding, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment of that interest, when and as the same shall fall due, and also to discharge the principal of the Bonds at maturity, which tax shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Section 11 of Article XII of the Constitution of Ohio.

The tax shall be within the ten-mill limitation imposed by law, shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of those years are certified, extended and collected, and shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from those tax levies shall be placed in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account of the Sinking Fund as required by the General Bond Ordinance, and those funds, together with the interest collected on them, shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the same fall due; provided, however, that, subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the General Bond Ordinance, in each year to the extent that revenues are available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds and are appropriated for such purpose, the amount of such tax shall be reduced by the amount of such revenues so available and appropriated.

This Council hereby covenants, on behalf of the City and its officials, pursuant to the authorization under Sections 133.25(B)(1) and 5705.51 of the Ohio Revised Code, and in accordance with the provisions of and to the extent required or permitted by the General Bond Ordinance, that the City will appropriate annually from the proceeds of the City's municipal income taxes an amount as is necessary to meet the annual debt charges for the Bonds.

Section 6. Application of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, except for accrued interest thereon and any premium, shall be expended and applied for the objects and purposes for which the Bonds are issued. The proceeds of the Bonds to be applied to pay costs of any Credit Support Instruments obtained pursuant to Section 15 hereof shall be paid to the provider or providers of those Credit Support Instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds to be used to pay costs of issuing the Bonds shall be deposited with the Registrar in a separate account under the Registrar Agreement pending their application to the payment of such costs. Pursuant to Chapter 133 of the Ohio Revised Code and this Ordinance, and notwithstanding Chapter 179 of the Codified Ordinances, any accrued interest and any premium received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account

of the Sinking Fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 7. General Obligation. The Bonds are secured by a pledge and lien on a parity with the pledges and liens authorized by the General Bond Ordinance and, in addition to the taxes and revenues specifically pledged pursuant to this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance and the other covenants, terms and agreements provided hereunder and in the General Bond Ordinance to secure payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the City hereby determines, declares, warrants and covenants that the Bonds are general obligations of the City and that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 5) of the City are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds in accordance with the laws and Constitution of the State of Ohio, this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Defeasance.

(a) Release of Ordinance. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid and discharged all the outstanding Bonds, or there shall otherwise be paid to the holders of the outstanding Bonds all debt charges due or to become due thereon, and provision shall also be made for paying all other sums payable hereunder, then and in that event this Ordinance (except for Section 8(b) hereof) shall cease to be of further effect, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City under this Ordinance shall be discharged and satisfied, and thereupon the Trustee shall at the request of the City execute and deliver to the City such instruments in writing as shall discharge the lien hereof and enter on the record such discharge of the lien and such other instruments as may be reasonably required by the City.

(b) Payment and Discharge of Bonds. Outstanding Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Ordinance, including without limitation, Section 8(a) hereof, if:

(i) the Escrow Agent or Paying Agent shall hold in special accounts or subaccounts, in trust for and irrevocably committed solely thereto, sufficient moneys; or

(ii) the Escrow Agent shall hold in special accounts or subaccounts, in trust for and irrevocably committed solely thereto, direct obligations of the United States certified by an independent public accounting firm of national reputation to be of such maturities and interest payment dates and to bear such interest, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings therefrom (likewise to be held in trust and committed, except as hereinafter provided), as will be sufficient, together with moneys referred to in (i) above, for the payment, at their maturities or redemption dates, of all debt charges on the Bonds to their date of maturity or redemption, as the case may be, or if default in such payment shall have occurred on such date then to the date of the tender of such payment; provided, that if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such

redemption shall have been duly given or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice. Any moneys held by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall be invested by the Escrow Agent in direct obligations of the United States of America maturing, or redeemable at the option of the holder, at times and in amounts sufficient to meet payment of debt charges on the Bonds, as directed by the Director of Finance. Any income or interest earned by, or increment to, the investments held under this Section shall, to the extent determined from time to time by the Escrow Agent to be in excess of the amount required to be held by it for the purposes of this Section, be transferred at the time of such determination as provided in Section 17(a) of the General Bond Ordinance for unclaimed funds held by a Paying Agent. In the event of nonpresentation of any Bond as described in Section 17(a) of the General Bond Ordinance, the moneys held pursuant to this Section shall be held and paid as provided in said Section 17(a) for unclaimed funds held by a Paying Agent.

Section 9. Bond Anticipation Notes.

For the purpose of raising money in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds for the purpose set forth in Section 1 hereof, notes of the City may be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$67,535,000 (the "Notes") upon the direction of the Director of Finance to be set forth in a certificate providing for the final terms of the Notes and the sale of the Notes and signed by the Director of Finance (the "Note Certificate of Award").

(a) Terms of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest at such rate, not exceeding 5.00% per year, as may be fixed by the Director of Finance of the City in the Note Certificate of Award; shall be dated their date of issuance; shall mature on the date set forth in the Note Certificate of Award, which shall be no later than five years from such date of issuance; shall be subject to redemption by the City at any time prior to maturity without penalty, provided that, if the Director of Finance, based on the advice of a financial advisor, determines that it is in the best interest of the City in order to enhance the marketability of the Notes, the Director of Finance may cause the Notes to not be redeemable for a period which ends no later than the date which is two years following the date of issuance of the Notes; shall be designated "Bridges and Roadways Improvement Bond Anticipation Notes"; shall be issued in such numbers and denominations as may be requested by the Note Purchaser (hereinafter defined); and shall be issued in fully registered form (which may be in a book-entry only system) in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Interest shall be payable semiannually on the dates set forth in the Note Certificate of Award; provided that if the Notes mature on or before the end of the twelfth month following their date of issuance, interest on the Notes shall be payable at maturity.

U.S. Bank National Association is appointed to act as the authenticating agent, registrar, transfer agent

and paying agent for the Notes (the "Note Registrar"). The Escrow Agent also shall act as paying agent for the Notes if the Notes are held in a book-entry system. The Director of Finance shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, an agreement among the City, the Note Registrar and the Escrow Agent (the "Note Registrar Agreement") providing for services relating to the registration, transfer, exchange and payment of Notes on terms that are approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. That approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Note Registrar Agreement by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance shall provide for the payment of the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Note Registrar Agreement from the proceeds of the Notes to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City will cause the Note Registrar to maintain and keep at its principal corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this Section (the "Note Register"). The person in whose name a Note is registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Note for all purposes of this Ordinance. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's liability upon the Note, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Note may be exchanged for Notes of any authorized denomination upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender of the Note at the principal corporate trust office of the Note Registrar together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmaturing principal amount of the Note surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the City are required, the Note Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Notes only after the new Notes are signed by the authorized officers of the City. In all cases of Notes exchanged or transferred, the City shall sign and the Note Registrar shall authenticate

and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the City and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Notes issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of Finance may combine the Notes with other bond anticipation notes of the City for purposes of their sale as a single issue to be designated "Various Purpose General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes." The Notes shall contain a summary statement of purposes encompassing the purpose for which the Notes are issued and shall state that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

(b) Execution and Payment of the Notes. The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Each Note shall be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee (as defined therein). The Notes shall be signed by the City's Mayor and by the City's Director of Finance, and, consistent with Section 133.27 of the Ohio Revised Code and notwithstanding Section 177.02 of the Codified Ordinances of the City, either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Notes shall bear the seal of the City, which seal may be a facsimile seal. Pursuant to Section 83 of the City's Charter, the Director of Law shall prepare the Notes and shall endorse thereon the Director of Law's approval of the form thereof by the Director of Law's manual or facsimile signature.

(c) Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall first be offered for purchase to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and, if not purchased by them, shall be offered to the Treasury Investment Account for purchase and, if not purchased for that Account, shall be sold to one or more firms that have proposed to underwrite or purchase the Notes and have been selected by the Director of Finance based on an evaluation of the qualifications of those firms (the "Note Purchaser") in the principal amount set forth in a certificate of award to be executed by the Director of Finance (the "Note Certificate of Award") at not less than par and accrued interest and at a rate not exceeding that set forth in Section 10 hereof. The proceeds of such sale shall be paid into the proper fund and used for the purpose for which the Notes are being issued under the provisions of this Ordinance.

(d) Security for the Notes. The Notes shall be secured by a pledge and lien on a parity with the pledges and liens authorized by the General Bond Ordinance and, in addition to the taxes and revenues specifically pledged pursuant to this

Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance and the other covenants, terms and agreements provided hereunder and in the General Bond Ordinance to secure payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, the City hereby determines, declares, warrants and covenants that the Notes are general obligations of the City and that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 5) of the City are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes in accordance with the laws and Constitution of the State of Ohio, this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds or of any renewal notes and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used to pay the debt charges on the Notes at maturity and are pledged for that purpose.

Section 10. Provision for Levying and Collecting Tax. During the year or years while the Notes are outstanding there shall be levied on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes but within tax limitations, a direct tax annually not less than that which would have been levied if bonds had been issued therefor without the prior issue of the Notes. That tax shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each year are certified, extended and collected. That tax shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the tax levies required by this Ordinance shall be placed in the Unvoted Tax Supported Obligations Account, and those funds, together with the interest collected on them, shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal and interest of the Notes or the Bonds in anticipation of which they are issued, when and as the same falls due; provided, however, that in each year to the extent that revenues are available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds and are appropriated for such purpose, the amount of such direct tax upon all of the taxable property in the City may be reduced by the amount of such revenues so available and appropriated.

Section 11. Official Statement; Continuing Disclosure. If, in the judgment of the Director of Finance, a disclosure document (each, an "Official Statement") is appropriate or necessary in connection with the sale of the Notes or the Bonds, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare or cause to be prepared on behalf of the City an Official Statement with respect to the Notes or the Bonds, as the case may be, and any necessary supplements and to authorize the use and distribution of each Official Statement and any supplements. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign on behalf of the City and in her official capacity each Official Statement and any supplements approved by her. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City and in her official capacity

such certificates in connection with the accuracy of each Official Statement and any supplements as may, in the judgment of the Director of Finance, be necessary or appropriate. The Director of Finance is also authorized to determine and certify on behalf of the City that such disclosure document is "deemed final" by the City within the meaning of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "SEC Rule"). The Director of Finance is authorized to contract for services for the production and distribution of preliminary and final Official Statements, including by printed and electronic means.

For the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Notes or the Bonds, the City agrees, in accordance with, and as the only obligated person with respect to the Notes and the Bonds under the SEC Rule, to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data and notices, in such manner as may be required for purposes of the SEC Rule. In order to describe and specify certain terms of the City's continuing disclosure agreement for that purpose, and thereby to implement that agreement, including provisions for enforcement, amendment and termination, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare, or cause to be prepared, and to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate, which shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the City for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Notes or the Bonds, as the case may be, in accordance with the SEC Rule. The performance of that agreement shall be subject to the availability of funds and their annual appropriation to meet costs the City would be required to incur to perform it. The Director of Finance is further authorized to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the City with its continuing disclosure agreement, including the timely provision of information and notices.

Section 12. Miscellaneous.

(a) Any provisions of the Codified Ordinances of the City that are inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and the General Bond Ordinance shall not apply to the Bonds or the Notes authorized herein.

(b) All covenants, terms and provisions of the General Bond Ordinance are fully applicable to the Bonds and the Notes authorized herein, and nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to alter or restrict such full application of the General Bond Ordinance, except for the exclusion from application to the Bonds and the Notes authorized herein of the provisions of the third paragraph of Section 13(a) and the third paragraph of Section 4 of the General Bond Ordinance, pursuant to Section 2 hereof.

Section 13. Captions. The captions or headings in this Ordinance are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or sections of this Ordinance.

Section 14. Federal Tax Covenants. The City covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use

and investment of, the proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that (a) the Notes and the Bonds will not (i) constitute private activity bonds or arbitrage bonds under Sections 141 or 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or (ii) be treated other than as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, and (b) the interest thereon will not be treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code.

The City further covenants that (a) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Notes and the Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) it will not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion, and (c) it, or persons acting for it, will, among other acts of compliance, (i) apply the proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds to the governmental purpose of the borrowing, (ii) restrict the yield on investment property acquired with those proceeds, (iii) make timely and adequate payments to the federal government, (iv) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports, and (v) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds, and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

The Director of Finance, as the fiscal officer, or any other officer of the City having responsibility for issuance of the Notes and the Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes and the Bonds as the City is permitted or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation thereto, any of the elections available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or status of the Notes and the Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes and the Bonds, and (c) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Notes and the Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the City regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds,

the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment of the interest on and the tax status of the Notes and the Bonds.

Section 15. Credit Facilities and Ratings. If the Director of Finance determines it to be in the best interests of the City, based on the written advice of a financial advisor, the Director of Finance may obtain an insurance policy, letter of credit, standby bond purchase agreement or other credit enhancement instrument as further security for the payment when due of the principal of and interest on all or any portion of the Bonds or any Notes (a "Credit Support Instrument"). The Director of Finance may request a rating on the Bonds or Notes from one or more nationally recognized rating organizations, and do any and all things and take any and all actions required to secure a Credit Support Instrument and/or a rating or ratings on the Bonds or Notes. The Director of Finance may enter into one or more agreements for Credit Support Instruments containing terms not materially inconsistent with this Ordinance. The expenditure of the amounts necessary to secure Credit Support Instruments or obtain those ratings is authorized and approved, and the Director of Finance is authorized to provide for the payment of any such amounts from the proceeds of the Bonds or Notes to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

Section 16. Financial Advisor. The Director of Finance may obtain the services of one or more financial advisors, from time to time, to assist the Director of Finance in making any of the determinations required by this Ordinance to be determined by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance may rely on the written advice of any financial advisor so retained. Any financial advisor employed under the authority of this Ordinance shall be disinterested in the transaction and be independent of the Original Purchasers and any other party interested in the transaction.

Section 17. Open Meeting Determination. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council and of any of its committees concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were taken, and that all deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in these formal actions were held, in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including, without limitation, Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 18. Findings and Recitals of Validity. It is hereby determined, represented and recited that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds and the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes.

It is further found and determined, and is hereby represented and recited, that the provisions of Sections 28, 29, 32, 33 (including the provisions of Section 33 with respect to readings on three separate days or dispensing with such readings by a two-thirds vote of all members of the Council), 36, 37, 48 and all other applicable provisions of the City's Charter and the rules of this Council have been fully complied with and this Ordinance was passed in conformity therewith.

Section 19. Delivery to County Fiscal Officer. The Director of Finance is authorized to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance and of the Certificate of Award for the Bonds and any Note Certificate of Award to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County and to secure a receipt therefor.

Section 20. Severability. Each section and each part of each section of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an independent section or part of a section and, notwithstanding any other evidence of legislative intent, it is hereby declared to be the controlling legislative intent that if any such section or part of a section or any provision thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held to be invalid, the remaining sections or parts of sections and the application of such provisions to any other person or circumstance, other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby, and it is hereby declared to be the legislative intent that the other provisions of this Ordinance would have been passed independently of such section, or parts of a section, so held to be invalid.

Section 21. Legislative Intent. All terms, conditions, pledges, covenants or agreements on the part of the City provided for in this Ordinance are made by the voluntary act of the City under its lawful authority, including its authority under its Charter and Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio.

Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to, and no provision hereof shall be applied in any manner as would, impair the obligation of contract of the City with respect to any outstanding bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, other obligations, trust indentures, trust agreements, or other agreements or contracts made or entered into by the City and for which consideration was duly received by the City prior to the passage of this Ordinance or the General Bond Ordinance.

Section 22. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety of the City by providing funds to pay the costs of certain permanent improvements which are urgently needed for the benefit of the City and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department, and, provided this Ordinance receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Finance, Law; Committee on Finance.

Ord. No. 509-18.
By Council Member Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$64,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve facilities for the discharge of governmental functions or for services otherwise benefitting public safety, health and welfare, and authorizing related matters.

Whereas, this Council desires to issue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$64,000,000 (the "Series 2018 Bonds") to finance the costs of certain permanent improvements described in Section 1; and

Whereas, the Series 2018 Bonds shall be payable from and secured by income tax revenues of the City remaining after deposits required under the General Bond Ordinance (as defined in Section 2) are made to the escrow agent for the City's general obligation bonds; and

Whereas, the Director of Finance, as fiscal officer of this City, has certified to this Council that the estimated life or usefulness of the improvements to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2018 Bonds is at least five years and the maximum maturity of the Series 2018 Bonds is 25 years, as evidenced by the certificate contained in File No. 509-18-A; and

Whereas, the authorization for issuance of the Series 2018 Bonds is necessary to provide funds to pay the costs of certain permanent improvements described in Section 1 that are urgently needed for the benefit of the City, and as a result, this Ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety, and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. Purpose. It is deemed necessary to issue the Series 2018 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$64,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve facilities for the discharge of governmental functions or for services otherwise benefitting the public safety, health and welfare, including acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, rehabilitating, installing, renovating, enlarging and otherwise improving buildings, structures and other facilities, including new facilities of and for the City Division of Police, the provision of necessary fixtures, furnishings, equipment and site improvements, and all necessary and related appurtenances, and the acquisition of any required real estate and interests in real estate, and to pay any capitalized interest and all expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the securities, including all financing costs within the meaning of Section 133.01(K) of the Revised Code and such other costs of the foregoing permanent improvements that may be financed with the proceeds of securities as permitted by Section 133.15(B) of the Ohio Revised Code and as otherwise permitted by law.

Section 2. Authority, Security and Source of Payment. The Series 2018

Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 133 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Charter of the City, and this Ordinance for the purpose stated in Section 1. The Series 2018 Bonds shall be payable from and secured by the income tax revenues of the City on a basis subordinate to the security given to the General Obligation Bonds of the City ("General Obligation Bonds") under Ordinance No. 1749-80 passed by the Council on October 8, 1980, as amended by Ordinance No. 1112-83 passed by the Council on May 6, 1983, and Ordinance No. 944-96, passed by the Council on June 10, 1996 (Ordinance No. 1749-80, as so amended and as the same may further be amended from time to time in accordance with its provisions, is referred to as the "General Bond Ordinance"). The debt service on the Series 2018 Bonds shall be payable from income tax collections remaining after depositing with the escrow agent under the General Bond Ordinance the amount required for the payment of debt service on the City's General Obligation Bonds issued and outstanding, from time to time, under the General Bond Ordinance. The Series 2018 Bonds shall be issued and secured under the terms of the Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2008, between the City and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as amended by Section 6.1 of the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2010, between the City and the Trustee (together, the "Indenture"). The Indenture currently secures three series of Subordinate Lien Income Tax Bonds issued on June 23, 2010 (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds"), one series of Subordinate Lien Income Tax Bonds issued on November 29, 2012 (the "Series 2012 Bonds"), three series of Subordinate Lien Income Tax Bonds issued on May 30, 2013 (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), three series of Subordinate Lien Income Tax Bonds issued on February 11, 2014 (collectively, the "Series 2014A Bonds"), three series of Subordinate Lien Income Tax Bonds issued on June 11, 2014 (collectively, the "Series 2014B Bonds"), four series of Subordinate Lien Income Tax Bonds issued on April 9, 2015 (collectively, the "Series 2015A Bonds"), five series of Subordinate Lien Income Tax Refunding Bonds issued on September 16, 2015 (collectively, the "Series 2015B Bonds"), five series of Subordinate Lien Income Tax Bonds issued on June 13, 2017 (collectively, the "Series 2017A Bonds") and two series of Subordinate Lien Income Tax Refunding Bonds issued on December 28, 2017 (collectively, the "Series 2017B Bonds"), and permits the issuance of additional bonds, from time to time, subject to certain restrictions. The Series 2008 Bonds, the Series 2010 Bonds, the Series 2012 Bonds, the Series 2013 Bonds, the Series 2014A Bonds, the Series 2014B Bonds, the Series 2015A Bonds, the Series 2015B Bonds, the Series 2017A Bonds, the Series 2017B Bonds, the Series 2018 Bonds and any additional bonds issued under the Indenture are collectively referred to in this Ordinance as the "Bonds."

Section 3. Pledge and Covenant to Maintain Income Tax. So long as Bonds are outstanding under the

Indenture, the City pledges the municipal income taxes of the City and grants a lien thereon, subordinate to the lien granted in the General Bond Ordinance as security for the General Obligation Bonds of the City issued and outstanding under the General Bond Ordinance, to the full extent required to meet debt charges payable on the Bonds issued and outstanding, from time to time, under the Indenture. The City covenants to appropriate annually sufficient amounts from the income taxes to pay all debt charges on the General Obligation Bonds, the Bonds outstanding under the Indenture, any Parity Obligations and the Unrestricted Income Tax Obligations (each as defined in the Indenture). The City further covenants that so long as any Bonds are outstanding under the Indenture, the City shall not repeal or amend, or suffer the repeal of, any ordinance for the levy or collection of its income taxes in any manner or to such extent that the City would not be able to meet its obligations to the holders of the Bonds.

Section 4. Terms of the Series 2018 Bonds. The Series 2018 Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form. The Series 2018 Bonds may be issued in one or more series or sub-series. The Series 2018 Bonds may be delivered only in book-entry form, and if so delivered, shall be registered in the name of the Depository (as defined in the Indenture) or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository, and shall not be transferable or exchangeable (except for transfer to another Depository or its nominee) without further action by the City pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture and the Eleventh Supplement identified in Section 7. The Series 2018 Bonds shall be designated "Public Facilities Improvement Bonds, Series 2018" and may contain such further designation as provided in the Certificate of Award identified below. The Series 2018 Bonds shall be issued in one lot as fully registered Series 2018 Bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof. The Series 2018 Bonds shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The Series 2018 Bonds shall be signed by the officials of the City and in the manner set forth in the Indenture.

The Series 2018 Bonds shall be dated the date of their issuance and delivery or such other date specified in the certificate of award providing for the final terms of the Series 2018 Bonds and the sale of the Series 2018 Bonds in accordance with this Ordinance (the "Certificate of Award"). The Series 2018 Bonds shall bear interest from their date until the principal amount is paid at the rate or rates per year specified in the Certificate of Award, provided that the yield (determined in accordance with the arbitrage provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) of the Series 2018 Bonds shall not exceed 6% per year, if sold as fixed rate obligations. Interest on the Series 2018 Bonds shall be payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, or such other dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates").

The provisions of Sections 9.98 to 9.983 of the Revised Code shall apply to the Series 2018 Bonds and pursuant to that authority and this Ordinance, the Director of Finance may determine in the Certificate of Award, based on the written advice of a financial advisor, that the City's best interests will be served by causing all or a portion of the Series 2018 Bonds to be obligations bearing interest at variable rates. If the Director of Finance so determines, then the Director of Finance shall specify in the Certificate of Award the method and procedure by which the variable rate of interest to be borne by the variable rate Series 2018 Bonds shall be determined; provided that the variable rate Series 2018 Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of 25% per year. The Director of Finance is authorized to enter into agreements in connection with the delivery of the variable rate Series 2018 Bonds, and from time to time thereafter so long as the variable rate Series 2018 Bonds are outstanding, with providers of Credit Support Instruments (as defined in Section 11) and others as may be determined by the Director of Finance, based on the written advice of a financial advisor, to be necessary or appropriate to provide for the method of determining the variable interest rates, permitting holders the right of tender, providing for liquidity or credit support for the payment of the variable rate Series 2018 Bonds upon tender for purchase or redemption, and providing for the repayment by the City of any amounts drawn under the Credit Support Instrument.

The Series 2018 Bonds shall mature in the years and principal amounts set forth in the Certificate of Award, provided that (i) each principal payment shall occur on an Interest Payment Date, and (ii) the final maturity date of the Series 2018 Bonds shall be no later than August 1, 2044; provided that the Series 2018 Bonds shall not have more than 25 annual principal installments. The Series 2018 Bonds stated to mature in any year may be issued as serial Series 2018 Bonds or as term Series 2018 Bonds payable prior to stated maturity pursuant to sinking fund redemption (the "Term Bonds"). The Director of Finance shall determine in the Certificate of Award whether any of the Series 2018 Bonds shall be issued as Term Bonds, any dates (the "Mandatory Redemption Dates") on which the principal amount of the Term Bonds shall be payable pursuant to mandatory sinking fund installments rather than at stated maturity and the amount of principal to be paid on each Mandatory Redemption Date (the "Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements").

If any of the Series 2018 Bonds are issued as Term Series 2018 Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be redeemed pursuant to the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the Mandatory Redemption Dates. The aggregate of the moneys to be deposited with the Trustee for payment of principal of and interest on any Term Bonds shall include

amounts sufficient to redeem on the Mandatory Redemption Dates the principal amount of Term Bonds payable on those dates pursuant to the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (less the amount of any credit as provided in the Indenture and the Eleventh Supplement).

The Series 2018 Bonds may be subject to redemption prior to maturity by and at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date, in whole multiples of \$5,000, on the redemption dates and at the redemption prices specified in the Certificate of Award, plus, in each case, accrued interest to the redemption date. Based on the written advice of a financial advisor, the Director of Finance may determine in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interests of the City (i) for some or all of the Series 2018 Bonds not to be callable prior to their stated maturity, and (ii) for a premium to be payable on the redemption of any Series 2018 Bonds calculated in a manner to make the bondholder whole for the loss of the investment or calculated as a percentage in excess of 100% of the principal amount redeemed.

If and to the extent provided in the Certificate of Award, the City may have the option to purchase any Bond which is redeemable by optional redemption at a purchase price not less than the redemption price that would be payable if that Bond were called for optional redemption on the date of the proposed purchase. That election shall be exercised as provided in the Eleventh Supplement.

If and to the extent provided in the Certificate of Award, the Series 2018 Bonds may be secured by a Debt Service Reserve Fund to be held by the Trustee under the Indenture. The principal amount of the Series 2018 Bonds may include provision for funding the Debt Service Reserve Fund from the proceeds of the Series 2018 Bonds, subject to compliance with applicable federal tax laws.

Section 5. Sale of Series 2018 Bonds. The Series 2018 Bonds shall first be offered for purchase to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and, if not purchased by them, shall be offered to the Treasury Investment Account for purchase and, if not purchased for that Account, shall be sold to the purchaser identified in the Certificate of Award (the "Original Purchaser"). The Certificate of Award shall specify the final terms of the Series 2018 Bonds in accordance with law, the provisions of this Ordinance, the written advice of a financial advisor retained under authority of Section 12 and the Original Purchaser's offer to purchase the Series 2018 Bonds, including: the principal amount of the Series 2018 Bonds (which shall not exceed the amount stated in Section 1), the purchase price (which shall be not less than 97% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to their date of delivery), interest rate or rates, the amounts and years in which principal installments are payable (at stated maturity or pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements), terms and conditions under which any Series 2018 Bonds may be redeemed prior to maturity at the option of the City,

the Interest Payment Dates and the date of the Series 2018 Bonds (if different from those set forth in Section 3) and any other matters required in this Ordinance to be set forth in that Certificate. As appropriate under the Charter, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Director of Law, Clerk of Council and other appropriate officers of the City are, and each of them is, authorized to take such actions as are necessary, appropriate and in the best interest of the City to establish the terms and requirements for delivery of the Series 2018 Bonds and to make such arrangements as are necessary with the Original Purchaser in order to establish the date, location, procedures, and conditions for the delivery of the Series 2018 Bonds to the Original Purchaser, to give all appropriate notices and certificates, to cause a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Series 2018 Bonds to be delivered to the Original Purchaser, to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance and to take all steps necessary to effect the due execution, authentication and delivery of the Series 2018 Bonds. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City a bond purchase agreement between the City and the Original Purchaser (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved as to form by the Director of Law, setting forth the terms and conditions on which the City agrees to sell the Series 2018 Bonds and the Original Purchaser agrees to buy the Series 2018 Bonds on terms consistent with this Ordinance and the Indenture, that are not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Bond Purchase Agreement or amendments to the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Director of Finance. It is determined that the terms of the Series 2018 Bonds, as provided in this Ordinance and as may be provided in or pursuant to the Certificate of Award, the Indenture and the Eleventh Supplement, are in the best interest of the City and in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 6. Application of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Series 2018 Bonds shall be applied as follows:

- (a) to the payment of any providers of any Credit Support Instruments, the fees and expenses required to be paid by the City to obtain the Credit Support Instrument;
- (b) to the Trustee, for deposit in the Interest Payment Account in the Debt Service Fund, the amount, if any, received by the City upon delivery of the Series 2018 Bonds as accrued interest from their dated date to the date of their delivery to the Original Purchaser;
- (c) to the Trustee, for deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, any amount identified in the Certificate of Award as required to be deposited in the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(d) to the Trustee, for deposit in the Interest Payment Account in the Debt Service Fund, the amount, if any, received by the City upon delivery of the Series 2018 Bonds as original issue premium from the sale of the Series 2018 Bonds; and

(e) to the Trustee for deposit in the Project Fund, the balance of the proceeds.

Section 7. Supplemental Indenture. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City a supplemental trust indenture (the "Eleventh Supplement"), supplementing the Indenture to provide procedures for the authentication, registration and transfer of the Series 2018 Bonds, redemption of Series 2018 Bonds, payments under any Credit Support Instrument authorized by Section 11, application of the proceeds of the Series 2018 Bonds, defeasance of the Series 2018 Bonds, and other terms consistent with this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award and approved by the Director of Finance as not substantially adverse to the City. The Eleventh Supplement shall be approved as to form by the Director of Law. The determination by the Director of Finance that the provisions of the Eleventh Supplement are not substantially adverse to the City shall be conclusively evidenced by the Director's signing of the Eleventh Supplement. As appropriate under the Charter, the Mayor, the Director of Finance, the Director of Law, the Clerk of Council and other appropriate officers of the City are, and each of them is, authorized to sign, acknowledge and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, such documents, certifications and instruments in addition to the Indenture and Eleventh Supplement as may be necessary or appropriate to issue and sell the Series 2018 Bonds and to consummate the transactions authorized by this Ordinance.

Section 8. Bond Anticipation Notes. For the purpose of raising money in anticipation of the issuance of the Series 2018 Bonds for the purpose set forth in Section 1, notes of the City may be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$64,000,000 (the "Notes") upon the direction of the Director of Finance to be set forth in a certificate providing for the final terms of the Notes and the sale of the Notes and signed by the Director of Finance (the "Note Certificate of Award"). The Notes, if sold as fixed rate obligations, shall bear interest at such rate, not exceeding 5% per year, and shall be payable on the date or dates, as shall be determined by the Director of Finance of the City in the Note Certificate of Award; shall be dated their date of issuance; shall mature on the date set forth in the Note Certificate of Award; shall be subject to redemption by the City at any time prior to maturity without penalty, unless the Director of Finance, based on the advice of a financial advisor, determines that it is in the best interest of the City in order to enhance the marketability of the Notes, that the Notes not be redeemable prior to maturity or that a premium be paid on their prior redemption; shall be designated "Public Facilities Improvement

Bond Anticipation Notes" or as otherwise provided in the Note Certificate of Award; shall be issued in such numbers and denominations as may be requested by the Note Purchaser (hereinafter defined); and shall be issued in fully registered form (which may be in a book entry only system). The provisions of Sections 9.98 to 9.983 of the Revised Code shall apply to the Notes and pursuant to that authority and this Ordinance, the Director of Finance may determine in the Certificate of Award, based on the written advice of a financial advisor, that the City's best interests will be served by causing all or a portion of the Notes to be obligations bearing interest at variable rates. If the Director of Finance so determines, then the Director of Finance shall specify in the Certificate of Award the method and procedure by which the variable rate of interest to be borne by the variable rate Notes shall be determined; provided that the variable rate Notes shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of 25% per year. The Director of Finance is authorized to enter into agreements in connection with the delivery of the variable rate Notes, and from time to time thereafter so long as the variable rate Notes are outstanding, with providers of Credit Support Instruments (as defined in Section 11) and others as may be determined by the Director of Finance, based on the written advice of a financial advisor, to be necessary or appropriate to provide for the method of determining the variable interest rates, permitting holders the right of tender, providing for liquidity or credit support for the payment of the variable rate Notes upon tender for purchase or redemption, and providing for the repayment by the City of any amounts drawn under the Credit Support Instrument. The Trustee shall be the authenticating agent, registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Notes. The Notes shall be signed by the officials of the City and in the manner set forth in the Indenture. The Notes shall first be offered for purchase to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and, if not purchased by them, shall be offered to the Treasury Investment Account for purchase and, if not purchased for that Account, shall be sold at not less than par and accrued interest to one or more firms that have proposed to underwrite the Notes and have been selected by the Director of Finance based on an evaluation of the qualifications of those firms (the "Note Purchaser") in the principal amount set forth in a certificate of award to be executed by the Director of Finance (the "Note Certificate of Award"). The proceeds of such sale shall be paid into the proper fund or funds set forth in the Note Certificate of Award and used for the purpose for which the Notes are being issued under the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 9. Official Statement; Continuing Disclosure. If, in the judgment of the Director of Finance, a disclosure document (each, an "Official Statement") is appropriate or necessary in connection with the sale of the Notes or the Series 2018 Bonds, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare or cause to be prepared on behalf of the City an

Official Statement with respect to the Notes or the Series 2018 Bonds, as the case may be, and any necessary supplements and to authorize the use and distribution of each Official Statement and any supplements. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign on behalf of the City and in her official capacity each Official Statement and any supplements approved by her. The Director of Finance is authorized to sign and deliver on behalf of the City and in her official capacity such certificates in connection with the accuracy of each Official Statement and any supplements as may, in her judgment, be necessary or appropriate. The Director of Finance is also authorized to determine and certify on behalf of the City that such disclosure document is "deemed final" by the City within the meaning of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 the "SEC Rule." The Director of Finance is authorized to contract for services for the production and distribution of preliminary and final Official Statements, including by printed and electronic means.

For the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Notes or the Series 2018 Bonds, the City agrees, in accordance with, and as the only obligated person with respect to the Notes and the Series 2018 Bonds under the SEC Rule, to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data and notices, in such manner as may be required for purposes of the SEC Rule. In order to describe and specify certain terms of the City's continuing disclosure agreement for that purpose, and thereby to implement that agreement, including provisions for enforcement, amendment and termination, the Director of Finance is authorized to prepare, or cause to be prepared, and to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate, which shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the City for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Notes or the Series 2018 Bonds, as the case may be, in accordance with the SEC Rule. The performance of that agreement shall be subject to the availability of funds and their annual appropriation to meet costs the City would be required to incur to perform it. The Director of Finance is further authorized to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the City with its continuing disclosure agreement, including the timely provision of information and notices.

Section 10. Federal Tax Considerations. The City covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use and investment of, the proceeds of the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that (i) the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes will not (A) constitute private activity bonds or arbitrage bonds under Sections 141 or 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or (B) be treated other than as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, and (ii) the interest on the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes will not be an item

of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code.

The City further covenants that (i) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (ii) it will not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion, and (iii) it, or persons acting for it, will, among other acts of compliance, (A) apply the proceeds of the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes to the governmental purpose of the borrowing, (B) restrict the yield on investment property, (C) make timely and adequate payments to the federal government, (D) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports and (E) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds, and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

The Director of Finance or any other officer of the City having responsibility for issuance of the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes is hereby authorized (i) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes as the City is permitted to or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation thereto, any of the elections available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or tax status of the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes or interest thereon, or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing rebate amounts or payments or penalties or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (ii) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the intended tax status of the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes and (iii) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the City regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes, the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment of the interest on the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes and the tax status of the Series 2018 Bonds and any Notes.

Section 11. Credit Facilities and Ratings. If the Director of Finance determines it to be in the best interests of the City, based on the written advice of a financial advisor, the Director of Finance may obtain an insurance policy, letter of credit, standby bond purchase agreement or other credit enhancement instru-

ment as further security for the payment when due of the principal of and interest on all or any portion of the Series 2018 Bonds or any Notes (a "Credit Support Instrument"). The Director of Finance may request a rating on the Series 2018 Bonds or Notes from one or more nationally recognized rating organizations, and do any and all things and take any and all actions required to secure a Credit Support Instrument and/or a rating or ratings on the Series 2018 Bonds or Notes. The Director of Finance may enter into one or more agreements for Credit Support Instruments containing terms not materially inconsistent with this Ordinance or the Indenture. The expenditure of the amounts necessary to secure Credit Support Instruments or obtain those ratings is authorized and approved, and the Director of Finance is authorized to provide for the payment of any such amounts from the proceeds of the Series 2018 Bonds or Notes to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

Section 12. Financial Advisor. The Director of Finance may obtain the services of one or more financial advisors, from time to time, to assist the Director of Finance in making any of the determinations required by this Ordinance to be determined by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance may rely on the written advice of any financial advisor so retained. Any financial advisor employed under the authority of this Ordinance shall be disinterested in the transaction and be independent of the Original Purchasers and any other party interested in the transaction.

Section 13. Open Meeting Determination. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council and of any of its committees concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were taken, and that all deliberations of this Council any of its committees that resulted in these formal actions were held, in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including, without limitation, Section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

Section 14. Findings and Recitals of Validity. It is hereby determined, represented and recited that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Series 2018 Bonds and the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Series 2018 Bonds or the Notes. It is further found and determined, and is represented and recited, that the provisions of Sections 28, 29, 32, 33 (including the provisions of Section 33 with respect to readings on three separate days or dispensing with such readings by a two-thirds vote of all members of the Council), 36, 37, 48 and all other applicable provisions of the City's Charter and the rules of this Council have been fully complied with and this Ordinance was passed in conformity therewith.

Section 15. Delivery to County Fiscal Officer. The Director of Finance is authorized to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance and of the Certificate of Award for the Series 2018 Bonds and any Note Certificate of Award to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County and to secure a receipt therefor.

Section 16. Severability. Each section and each part of each section of this Ordinance is declared to be an independent section or part of a section and, notwithstanding any other evidence of legislative intent, it is declared to be the controlling legislative intent that if any such section or part of a section or any provision thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held to be invalid, the remaining sections or parts of sections and the application of such provisions to any other person or circumstance, other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby, and it is declared to be the legislative intent that the other provisions of this Ordinance would have been passed independently of such section, or parts of a section, so held to be invalid.

Section 17. Legislative Intent. All terms, conditions, pledges, covenants or agreements on the part of the City provided for in this Ordinance are made by the voluntary act of the City under its lawful authority, including its authority under its Charter and Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio. Any provisions of the Codified Ordinances of the City which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply to the Series 2018 Bonds or the Notes authorized herein.

Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to, and no provision hereof shall be applied in any manner as would, impair the obligation of contract of the City with respect to any outstanding Series 2018 Bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, other obligations, trust indentures, trust agreements, or other agreements or contracts made or entered into by the City and for which consideration was duly received by the City prior to the passage of this Ordinance.

Section 18. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety of the City by providing funds to pay the costs of certain permanent improvements which are urgently needed for the benefit of the City and for the usual daily operation of a municipal department, and, provided this Ordinance receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Referred to Directors of Finance, Law; Committee on Finance.

FIRST READING EMERGENCY RESOLUTION REFERRED

Res. No. 500-18.

By Council Member Kelley.

An emergency resolution fixing the 2018 summer schedule of meetings of the Council of the City of Cleveland.

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health or safety, now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That the schedule of meetings during the 2018 summer months of the Council of the City of Cleveland is hereby fixed as follows:

July 18, 2018
August 15, 2018

A notice identifying the time of the meeting as well as a schedule of committee meetings, if any, to be held prior to the meeting shall be prepared by the Clerk prior to each of the above meeting dates. The Council will resume regular session at 7:00 p.m. on Monday, September 10, 2018.

Section 2. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Referred to Committee on Finance.

FIRST READING EMERGENCY RESOLUTIONS READ IN FULL AND ADOPTED

Res. No. 510-18.

By Council Member Kelley.

An emergency resolution objecting to the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit to 4380 State Road.

Whereas, Council has been notified by the Division of Liquor Control of an application for the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit from Shree Ganeshai Nama, Inc., DBA Save More Mart, 4380 State Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44109, Permit Number 8112818 to 4380 State Road, Inc., DBA Save More Mart, 4380 State Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44109, Permit Number 2876703; and

Whereas, the granting of this application for a liquor permit to this high crime area, which is already saturated with other liquor outlets, is contrary to the best interests of the entire community; and

Whereas, the applicant does not qualify to be a permit holder and/or has demonstrated that he has operated his liquor business in disregard of the laws, regulations or local ordinances of this state or any other state; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought has not conformed to the building, safety or health requirements of the governing body of this County or City; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so arranged or constructed that law enforcement officers or agents of the Division of Liquor Control are prevented reasonable access to the establishment; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so located with respect to the neighborhood that it substantially interferes with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order; and

Whereas, this objection is based on other legal grounds as set forth in Revised Code Section 4303.292; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, prosperity, safety and welfare pursuant to Section 4303.26 of the Ohio Revised Code. Council's objection to said permit must be received by the Superintendent of Liquor Control within 30 days of notification; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That Council does hereby record its objection to the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit from Shree Ganeshai Nama, Inc., DBA Save More Mart, 4380 State Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44109, Permit Number 8112818 to 4380 State Road, Inc., DBA Save More Mart, 4380 State Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44109, Permit Number 2876703; and requests the Superintendent of Liquor Control to set a hearing for said application in accordance with provisions of Section 4303.26 of the Revised Code of Ohio.

Section 2. That the Clerk of Council be and she is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution, together with two copies of a letter of objection and two copies of a letter requesting that the hearing be held in Cleveland, Cuyahoga County.

Section 3. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Motion to suspend rules, Charter, and statutory provisions and place on final adoption.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Adopted. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

Res. No. 511-18.

By Council Member Griffin.

An emergency resolution withdrawing objection to a New C1 Liquor Permit at 8410 Cedar Avenue and repealing Resolution No. 200-18, objecting to said permit.

Whereas, this Council objected to a New C1 Liquor Permit at Steward Family Enterprises, LLC, DBA Sumoo Mart Convenient Store, 8410 Cedar Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44103, Permit Number 8569770 by Resolution No. 1416-17 adopted by the Council on November 20, 2017; and

Whereas, this Council wishes to withdraw its objection to the above permit and consents to said permit; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That objection to a New C1 Liquor Permit at Steward Family Enterprises, LLC, DBA Sumoo Mart Convenient Store, 8410 Cedar Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44103, Permit Number 8569770, be and the

same is hereby withdrawn and Resolution No. 200-18, containing such objection, be and the same is hereby repealed and that this Council consents to the immediate permit thereof.

Section 2. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Motion to suspend rules, Charter, and statutory provisions and place on final adoption.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Adopted. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

Res. No. 512-18.

By Council Member J. Jones.

An emergency resolution objecting to the transfer of location of a C1 and C2 Liquor Permit to 4147 Lee Road.

Whereas, Council has been notified by the Division of Liquor Control of an application for the transfer of location of a C1 and C2 Liquor Permit from Superior Food & Deli, Inc., 12420 Superior Avenue, 1st floor and basement only, Cleveland, Ohio 44106, Permit Number 8700950 to Fofu, In., DBA Judson Deli, 4147 Lee Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44128, Permit Number 2796069; and

Whereas, the granting of this application for a liquor permit to this high crime area, which is already saturated with other liquor outlets, is contrary to the best interests of the entire community; and

Whereas, the applicant does not qualify to be a permit holder and/or has demonstrated that he has operated his liquor business in disregard of the laws, regulations or local ordinances of this state or any other state; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought has not conformed to the building, safety or health requirements of the governing body of this County or City; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so arranged or constructed that law enforcement officers or agents of the Division of Liquor Control are prevented reasonable access to the establishment; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so located with respect to the neighborhood that it substantially interferes with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order; and

Whereas, this objection is based on other legal grounds as set forth in Revised Code Section 4303.292; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, prosperity, safety and welfare pursuant to Section 4303.26 of the Ohio Revised Code. Council's objection to said permit must be received by the Superintendent of Liquor Control within 30 days of notification; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That Council does hereby record its objection to the transfer of location of a C1 and C2 Liquor

Permit from Superior Food & Deli, Inc., 12420 Superior Avenue, 1st floor and basement only, Cleveland, Ohio 44106, Permit Number 8700950 to Fofu, In., DBA Judson Deli, 4147 Lee Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44128, Permit Number 2796069; and requests the Superintendent of Liquor Control to set a hearing for said application in accordance with provisions of Section 4303.26 of the Revised Code of Ohio.

Section 2. That the Clerk of Council be and she is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution, together with two copies of a letter of objection and two copies of a letter requesting that the hearing be held in Cleveland, Cuyahoga County.

Section 3. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Motion to suspend rules, Charter, and statutory provisions and place on final adoption.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Adopted. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

Res. No. 513-18.

By Council Member J. Jones.

An emergency resolution objecting to the transfer of ownership of a D5 and D6 Liquor Permit to 17426 Harvard Avenue.

Whereas, Council has been notified by the Division of Liquor Control of an application for the transfer of ownership of a D5 and D6 Liquor Permit from Macs Sports Grill, LLC, DBA Macs Sports Grill, 17426 Harvard Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44128, Permit Number 5407466 to JSDD Sunset, LLC, 17426 Harvard Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44128, Permit Number 4820000; and

Whereas, the granting of this application for a liquor permit to this high crime area, which is already saturated with other liquor outlets, is contrary to the best interests of the entire community; and

Whereas, the applicant does not qualify to be a permit holder and/or has demonstrated that he has operated his liquor business in disregard of the laws, regulations or local ordinances of this state or any other state; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought has not conformed to the building, safety or health requirements of the governing body of this County or City; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so arranged or constructed that law enforcement officers or agents of the Division of Liquor Control are prevented reasonable access to the establishment; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so located with respect to the neighborhood that it substantially interferes with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order; and

Whereas, this objection is based on other legal grounds as set forth in Revised Code Section 4303.292; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, prosperity, safety and welfare pursuant to Section 4303.26 of the Ohio Revised Code. Council's objection to said permit must be received by the Superintendent of Liquor Control within 30 days of notification; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That Council does hereby record its objection to the transfer of ownership of a D5 and D6 Liquor Permit from Macs Sports Grill, LLC, DBA Macs Sports Grill, 17426 Harvard Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44128, Permit Number 5407466 to JSDD Sunset, LLC, 17426 Harvard Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44128, Permit Number 4820000; and requests the Superintendent of Liquor Control to set a hearing for said application in accordance with provisions of Section 4303.26 of the Revised Code of Ohio.

Section 2. That the Clerk of Council be and she is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution, together with two copies of a letter of objection and two copies of a letter requesting that the hearing be held in Cleveland, Cuyahoga County.

Section 3. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Motion to suspend rules, Charter, and statutory provisions and place on final adoption.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Adopted. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

Res. No. 514-18.

By Council Member Kazy.

An emergency resolution objecting to the transfer of ownership of a C1, C2 and D6 Liquor Permit to 14053 Lorain Avenue.

Whereas, Council has been notified by the Division of Liquor Control of an application for the transfer of ownership of a C1, C2 and D6 Liquor Permit from R & M Cairo, LLC, DBA Rite Shop, 14053 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44111, Permit Number 7149478 to KDR Himalayan, LLC, DBA Rite Shop, 14053 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44111, Permit Number 4530282; and

Whereas, the granting of this application for a liquor permit to this high crime area, which is already saturated with other liquor outlets, is contrary to the best interests of the entire community; and

Whereas, the applicant does not qualify to be a permit holder and/or has demonstrated that he has operated his liquor business in disregard of the laws, regulations or local ordinances of this state or any other state; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought has not conformed to the building, safety or health requirements of the governing body of this County or City; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so arranged or constructed that law enforcement officers or agents of the Division of Liquor Control are prevented reasonable access to the establishment; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so located with respect to the neighborhood that it substantially interferes with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order; and

Whereas, this objection is based on other legal grounds as set forth in Revised Code Section 4303.292; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, prosperity, safety and welfare pursuant to Section 4303.26 of the Ohio Revised Code. Council's objection to said permit must be received by the Superintendent of Liquor Control within 30 days of notification; now, therefore, Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That Council does hereby record its objection to the transfer of ownership of a C1, C2 and D6 Liquor Permit from R & M Cairo, LLC, DBA Rite Shop, 14053 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44111, Permit Number 7149478 to KDR Himalayan, LLC, DBA Rite Shop, 14053 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44111, Permit Number 4530282; and requests the Superintendent of Liquor Control to set a hearing for said application in accordance with provisions of Section 4303.26 of the Revised Code of Ohio.

Section 2. That the Clerk of Council be and she is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution, together with two copies of a letter of objection and two copies of a letter requesting that the hearing be held in Cleveland, Cuyahoga County.

Section 3. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Motion to suspend rules, Charter, and statutory provisions and place on final adoption.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Adopted. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

SECOND READING EMERGENCY ORDINANCES PASSED

Ord. No. 207-18.

By Council Members McCormack, Johnson and Brancatelli (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the Director of Capital Projects to issue a permit to CAC Project 2014, LLC to encroach into the public right-of-way beneath Euclid Avenue by installing, using, and maintaining an electrical vault below-grade.

Approved by Directors of Capital Projects, City Planning Commission, Finance, Law; Passage recommended by Committees on Municipal Services and Properties, Development Planning and Sustainability.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Passed. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

Ord. No. 358-18.

By Council Members Keane and Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more agreements with Cleveland Housing Network to administer energy, water, and sewer conservation services to low income home owners or rental property owners, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, and Cleveland Public Power, Department of Public Utilities, for a period of one year, with a one-year option to renew, exercisable by the Director of Public Utilities.

Approved by Directors of Public Utilities, Finance, Law; Passage recommended by Committees on Utilities, Finance, when amended, as follows:

1. In the title, line 3, and in Section 1, line 2, after "agreements with" insert "**CHN Housing Partners formerly known as**" in both places. Amendment agreed to.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Passed. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

In compliance with Section 33 of the Charter a copy of the legislation was furnished to each member of Council before final passage.

Ord. No. 359-18.

By Council Members Keane and Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more requirement contracts without competitive bidding with BissNuss Inc., the Northeast Ohio Regional representative of various proprietary equipment and services, in order to maintain and replace existing components of the chemical feed systems, for the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, for a period not to exceed two years.

Approved by Directors of Public Utilities, Finance, Law; Passage recommended by Committees on Utilities, Finance, when amended, as follows:

1. Section 1, line 5, after "BNR" insert "**, Inc.**".

Amendment agreed to. The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Passed. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

In compliance with Section 33 of the Charter a copy of the legislation was furnished to each member of Council before final passage.

SECOND READING EMERGENCY RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED

Res. No. 310-18.

By Council Members Kelley, J. Jones, Bishop, McCormack, Johnson, Cleveland, Griffin, B. Jones, Polensek, Conwell, Hairston, Brady, Brancatelli, Santana, Zone, Kazy, and Keane.

An emergency resolution honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives.

Approved by Committee on Finance.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Adopted. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

Res. No. 464-18.

By Council Member Polensek.

An emergency resolution supporting House Bill 560 to prohibit pet food from containing remains from an animal that was euthanized by the use of any drug injected intravenously or through another nonvascular route or remains from any dog or cat.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Adopted. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

Res. No. 472-18.

By Council Member Kazy. An emergency resolution urging the Ohio Senate to pass House Bill 38 to provide that purposely causing the death of a first responder or military member is aggravated murder, and to require an offender to serve a mandatory prison term for certain types of felonious assault or attempted aggravated murder when the victim is a first responder or military member.

The rules were suspended. Yeas 17. Nays 0. Read second time. Read third time in full. Adopted. Yeas 17. Nays 0.

MOTION

The Council Meeting adjourned at 7:49 p.m. to meet on Monday, April 30, 2018, at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chamber.



Patricia J. Britt
City Clerk, Clerk of Council

THE CALENDAR

The following measures will be on their final passage at the next meeting:

NONE

BOARD OF CONTROL

April 18, 2018

The meeting of the Board of Control convened in the Mayor's office on Wednesday, April 18, 2018 at 10:42 a.m. with Director Langhenry presiding.

Present: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessy, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

Others: Tiffany White Johnson, Commissioner Purchases & Supplies.

Matthew Spronz, Director Mayor's Office of Capital Projects.

Melissa Burrows, Director Office of Equal Opportunity.

Resolution No. 149-18.
By Director Davis.

Whereas, under the authority of Section 129.24 of the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976 and Board of Control Resolution No. 95-16, adopted March 9, 2016, the City of Cleveland entered into City Contract No. RC2016-59 with Mississippi Lime Company for purchase of an estimated quantity of quicklime and, by Board of Control Resolution No. 129-18, adopted April 4, 2018, approved Mississippi Lime Company as lowest and best bidder for an estimated quantity of quicklime upon expiration of Contract No. RC2016-59, for the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities; and

Whereas, by its letter dated March 28, 2018, Mississippi Lime Company ("MLC") requested the City's consent to the assignment of City Contract No. RC 2016-59 to Carmeuse Lime, Inc. dba Carmeuse Lime & Stone ("Carmeuse"), based on MLC's sale of its Huron quicklime plant to Carmeuse and Carmeuse's acceptance and assumption of MLC's rights, title, interest and responsibilities in and under the agreement; and

Whereas, by its letter dated April 6, 2018, Carmeuse requested the City's consent to assignment to Carmeuse of the contract resulting from MLC's February 7, 2018 bid to supply quicklime to the City, based on Carmeuse's acquisition of MLC's Huron quicklime plant and acceptance of MLC's rights and responsibilities under terms of the bid approved; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland, that on behalf of the City this Board consents to the assignment of City Contract No. RC2016-59 by Mississippi Lime Company to Carmeuse Lime, Inc. dba Carmeuse Lime & Stone, and Carmeuse's acceptance and assumption of the contract.

Be it further resolved that Board of Control Resolution No. 129-18, adopted April 4, 2018, approving the bid of Mississippi Lime Company as lowest and best for an estimated quantity of quicklime, for the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, is amended by substituting Carmeuse Lime, Inc. dba Carmeuse Lime & Stone as the bidder in place of Mississippi Lime Company. All other terms of Resolution No. 129-18 not expressly amended shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Be it further resolved that the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to execute all documents and do all things necessary to effect above-authorized consent to assignment and amendment of Resolution No. 129-18. A copy of the consent to assignment of Contract No. RC2016-59 shall be filed with the original of the contract in the custody of the Commissioner of Accounts.

Yeas: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessey, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Nays: None.

Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

Resolution No. 150-18.
By Director Davis.

Be it resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland that the employment of the following subcontractor by Nerone & Sons, Inc. under Contract No. PI2018-006 for the public improvement of Morgan Improvements - A, for the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, is approved:

<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Work Percentage</u>
Brilliant Electric Sign Co., LTD (CSB)	\$41,192.00 2.84%

Yeas: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessey, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Nays: None.
Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

Resolution No. 151-18.
By Director Davis.

Be it resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland that the bid of Car Parts Warehouse dba Clark Auto Parts for an estimated quantity of automotive and truck parts and service (all items), for the Division of Water Pollution Control, Department of Public Utilities, for a period of two (2) years beginning with the date of execution of a contract, with an option to renew for one (1) year, for the goods and/or services, received on October 18, 2017, under the authority of Section 181.101 of the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976, which on the basis of the estimated quantity would amount to \$250,000.00 (2%-30 days), is affirmed and approved as the lowest and best bid, and the Director of Public Utilities is requested to enter into a requirement contract for the specified goods and/or services.

The requirement contract shall further provide that the Contractor shall furnish all the City's requirements for such goods and/or services, whether more or less than the estimated quantity, as may be ordered under delivery orders separately certified to the contract.

Be it resolved by the Board of Control that the employment of the following subcontractor by Car Parts Warehouse dba Clark Auto Parts for the above-mentioned requirement contract is approved:

<u>SUBCONTRACTOR</u>	<u>CSB/MBE/FBE AMOUNT/PERCENTAGE</u>
Clark Auto Machine Shop	Non-certified \$20,250.00 (8.1%)

Yeas: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessey, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Nays: None.
Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

Resolution No. 152-18.
By Director Davis.

Be it resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland that the bid of Lorain County Landfill, LLC for an estimated quantity of disposal of catch basin debris, for the Division of Water Pollution Control, Department of Public Utilities, for a period of one (1) year starting upon the later of execution of a contract or the day following expiration of the currently effective contract for the goods and/or services, received on February 2, 2018, under the authority of Section 129.29 of the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976, which on the basis of the estimated quantity would amount to \$351,375.00, is affirmed and approved as the lowest and best bid, and the Director of Public Utilities is requested to enter into a requirement contract for the specified goods and/or services.

The requirement contract shall further provide that the Contractor shall furnish all the City's requirements for such goods and/or services, whether more or less than the estimated quantity, as may be ordered under delivery orders separately certified to the contract.

Be it further resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland that the employment of the following subcontractor to Lorain County Landfill, LLC for the above-mentioned requirement is approved:

<u>SUBCONTRACTOR</u>	<u>CSB/MBE/FBE WORK</u>
Midland Concrete & Sand Transportation	CSB \$123,750.00 (35.2%)

Yeas: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessey, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Nays: None.
Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

Resolution No. 153-18.
By Director Kennedy.

Be it resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland that, under the authority of Ordinance No. 1300-16, passed by the Council of the City of Cleveland on November 21, 2016, the firm of In-Ter-Space Services, Inc. dba Clear Channel Airports ("Concessionaire"), is selected upon the nomination of the Director of Port Control from a list of qualified firms submitting competitive proposals determined after a full and complete canvass by the Director of Port Control as the firm to be employed by concession agreement to operate on-site terminal advertising, to develop, install, operate and market exterior advertisements and to market, sell and contract for opportunities for non-traditional advertising, all within the Cleveland Hopkins International Airport footprint, for a period of ten years, with one three-year option to renew, for the Department of Port Control.

Be it further resolved that the Director of Port Control is authorized to enter into a written concession agreement with In-Ter-Space

Services, Inc. dba Clear Channel Airports as concessionaire for the above-described concession, based upon its proposal dated January 17, 2018, which concession agreement shall be prepared by the Director of Law, shall provide that the concession fee to be paid to the City shall be the greater of the Minimum Annual Guarantee ("MAG") of \$700,000.00 per year or the total of 55 percent of in-terminal advertising plus 25 percent of outdoor advertising plus 15 percent of amenity/security bin advertising, provided that if the total percentage fees exceed the MAG in any year of the term then, for the year next following, the Minimum Annual Guarantee shall be 85 percent of the previous year's MAG and the concession fee to be paid shall be the greater of the MAG or the total percentage fees, and shall contain such other terms and provisions as the Director of Law deems necessary to protect and benefit the public interest.

Be it further resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland that the employment of the following subcontractors by Inter-Space Services, Inc. dba Clear Channel Airports, is approved:

Subcontractors	Percentage Amount
Cook Paving and Construction	3.83% ACDBE \$747,486.00
DAR Public Relations, Inc.	.67% ACDBE \$131,397.00
Summit Painting, LLC	.51% ACDBE \$100,000.00
North Electric, Inc. DBE (build out)	\$ 60,000.00
Van Auken Akins Arch LLC. DBE (build out)	\$ 20,000.00

Yeas: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessey, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Nays: None.
Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

Resolution No. 154-18.

By Director Spronz.
Be it resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland, that the bid of CATTs Construction, Inc. for the public improvement of Madison Avenue Rehabilitation (West 117th Street to West Boulevard.), all bid items, for the Division of Engineering and Construction, Mayor's Office of Capital Projects, received on March 1, 2018, under the authority of Ordinance No. 1024-16, passed by Cleveland City Council on November 14, 2016, upon a unit price basis for the improvement, in the aggregate amount of \$2,584,832.77, is affirmed and approved as the lowest responsible bid, and the Director of Capital Projects is authorized to enter into contract for the improvement with the bidder.

Be it further resolved that the employment of the following sub-

contractors by CATTs Construction, Inc. for the above-mentioned public improvement is approved:

Ronyak Paving, Inc.	\$343,140.00 — (13.3%)
Crooked River Materials, LLC	\$339,903.32 — (13.1%)
Trafftech, Inc.	\$238,805.32 — (9.2%)
Rack Transport, LLC	\$158,216.50 — (6.1%)
Cuyahoga Supply and Tool, Inc.	\$65,000.00 — (2.5%)
Garcia Surveyors, Inc.	\$17,000.00 — (0.7%)
Cuyahoga Fence, LLC.	\$13,629.00 — (0.5%)

Yeas: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessey, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Nays: None.
Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

Resolution No. 155-18.

By Director Spronz.
Be it resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland, that all bids received on September 13, 2017 under the authority of Ordinance No. 912-07, passed by the Cleveland City Council on June 11, 2007 as amended by Ordinance No. 637-08, passed June 9, 2008, for the public improvement of West 3rd Lift Bridge Beam Repair Project, for the Division of Engineering and Construction, Mayor's Office of Capital Projects, are rejected.

Yeas: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessey, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Nays: None.
Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

Resolution No. 156-18.

By Director Spronz.
Be it resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland that the bids received on February 14, 2018 for the public improvement of Room 518 Renovations, for the Office of Capital Projects, pursuant to the authority of Ordinance No. 550-17, passed by the Council of the City of Cleveland on June 5, 2017, are rejected.

Yeas: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessey, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Nays: None.
Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

Resolution No. 157-18.

By Director Cox.
Whereas, under Board of Control Resolution No. 288-17, adopted on June 7, 2017, the City of Cleveland entered into City Contract No.

RC2017-79, with Cleveland Peterbilt LLC dba Allstate Peterbilt of Cleveland for an estimated quantity of Peterbilt and McNeilus parts and labor, all items, for the Division of Motor Vehicle Maintenance, Department of Public Works; and

Whereas, by its December 6, 2017 letter, Ohio Machinery Co. notified the City of its acquisition of Cleveland Peterbilt LLC dba Allstate Peterbilt of Cleveland on January 1, 2018 and its intent, as part of the acquisition, to honor the contract, and effectively requested the City's authorization for the assumption by Ohio Machinery Co. of City Contract No. RC2017-79 and all of Cleveland Peterbilt LLC dba Allstate Peterbilt of Cleveland duties, rights and interest under it; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Board of Control of the City of Cleveland, that as requested by Ohio Machinery Co. December 6, 2017 letter, this Board authorizes the Director of Public Works to consent to Ohio Machinery Co. assumption of City Contract No. RC2017-79 and to its assumption of all Cleveland Peterbilt LLC dba Allstate Peterbilt of Cleveland duties, rights and interest under the contract.

Be it further resolved that the Director of Public Works is authorized to execute all documents and do all things necessary and appropriate to implement the consent granted above, provided that the above-mentioned acquisition and assumption do not conflict with the terms and conditions of City Contract No. RC2017-79. A copy of the consent to assumption shall be filed with the original of the contract in the custody of the Commissioner of Accounts.

Yeas: Director Langhenry, Acting Directors Wood, Szabo, Directors Cox, Gordon, Acting Director Hennessey, Directors Menesse, West, Interim Director Ebersole, Director McNamara, and Interim Director Donald.

Nays: None.
Absent: Mayor Jackson and Director Dumas.

JEFFREY B. MARKS,
Secretary

CIVIL SERVICE NOTICES

General Information

Application blanks and information, regarding minimum entrance qualifications, scope of examination, and suggested reference materials may be obtained at the office of the Civil Service Commission, Room 119, City Hall, East 6th Street, and Lakeside Avenue.

Application blanks must be properly filled out on the official form prescribed by the Civil Service Commission and filed at the office of the commission not later than the final closing date slated in the examination announcement.

EXAMINATION RESULTS: Each applicant whether passing or failing will be notified of the results of the examination as soon as the commission has graded the papers. Thereafter, eligible lists will be established which will consist of the names of those candidates who have

been successful in all parts of the examination.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION: All candidates for original entrance positions who are successful in other parts of the examinations must submit to a physical examination.

ROBERT BENNETT,
President

SCHEDULE OF THE BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS

MONDAY, MAY 7, 2018

9:30 A.M.

Calendar No. 18-82: 3153 West 11th Street (Ward 12)

Brian Jones, owner, aka Bumpus House LLC., proposes to build a parking lot in a B1 Two Family Residential District. The owner appeals for relief from the strict application of the following sections of the Cleveland Codified Ordinances:

1. Section 349.13(c) which states that the Board of Zoning appeals may permit the use of land in a Residence District, for parking lot when the best interests of the community will be served and provided that: no charge is to be made of parking on the lot; no advertising sign or material is to be located on the lot; such other and further conditions may be imposed as the Board may deem necessary to reduce the adverse effect of the proximity of a parking lot upon the character, development and maintenance of the Residence District in which the parking lot is to be located.

2. Section 352.10(j) which states that "For Hire" parking lots shall comply with the visual screening requirements of Chapter 457 of the Codified Ordinances, where such requirements are more restrictive than the requirements of this chapter.

3. Section 357.13 which states that Parking is not permitted front yard encroachment; front yard is approximately 34 feet and two spaces are encroaching. (Filed April 10, 2018)

Calendar No. 18-83: 16001 Holmes Avenue (Ward 8)

Annette Gibson, owner, proposes to establish use as a day care center in a B1 Two Family Residential District. The owner appeals for relief from the strict application of Section 337.02(g) of the Cleveland Codified Ordinances which states that daycare use is permitted in a residential district if located not less than thirty (30) feet from any adjoin premises in a Residence District not use for a similar purpose, and if approved by the Board of Zoning Appeals after public notice and public hearing, and if adequate yard spaces and other safeguards to preserve the character of the neighborhood are provided, and if in the judgment of the Board such buildings and use is appropriately located and designed and will meet a community need without adversely affecting the neighborhood. (Filed April 10, 2018)

Calendar No. 18-84: 1355 West 70th Street (Ward 15)

Catholic Diocese of Cleveland, owner, and Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, lessee, propose to erect a 5,185 square foot addition to a school in an F3 Multi-Family Residential District. The owner appeals for relief from the strict application of Section 337.08(e)(2) of the Cleveland Codified Ordinances which states that a public or private school is permitted in a Multi-Family residential district provided it is not less than 15 feet from any adjoining premises in a residential district. Proposed addition to school will be 5 feet from adjoining premises in residential district. (Filed April 10, 2018)

Appeal from Assessments and Licenses

Calendar No. 18-85: Denial of Mobile Food Shop location/RLUMF18-00009 (Ward 3)

Khaled Alnazer appeals under the authority of Section 76-6(b) of the Charter of the City of Cleveland and Section 329.02(d) of the Cleveland Codified Ordinances from the decision of Cleveland City Councilperson Kerry McCormack and the Division of Assessments and Licenses to deny the Mobile Food Shop location application #RLUMF18-00009 at 1198 Old River Road on April 11, 2018. (Filed April 12, 2018)

Calendar No. 18-86: 1899 West 44th Street (Ward 3)

Harbor Street Partners, owner, proposes to construct a new 4 unit townhouse in a B1 Two Family Residential District. The owner appeals for relief from the strict application of the following sections of the Cleveland Codified Ordinances:

1. Section 337.03 which states that 4 unit townhouse is not permitted in Two Family District; townhouse first permitted in a Townhouse District.

2. Section 357.07 which states that a 5 foot specific front yard setback is required and 1 foot 4 inches proposed.

3. Section 357.05(b)(1) which states that a 10 foot side street setback is required and 3 feet 10 inches proposed.

4. Section 357.08(b)(1) which states that the required rear yard is 20 feet and 2 feet are proposed.

5. Section 355.04 which states that the maximum gross floor area of a building cannot exceed ½ lot area therefore 1,876.5 square feet are allowed and 5,600 square feet are proposed.

6. Section 349.15 which states that 1 bicycle parking space is required; none proposed. (Filed April 12, 2018)

Calendar No. 18-87: 2881 Scranton Road (Ward 14)

Ziegler & Tomlinson, owners, propose to build a 232 square foot addition to an existing single family residence in an A1 One Family Residential District. The owner appeals for relief from the strict application of Section 357.08 of the Cleveland Codified Ordinances which states that the depth of the required rear yard shall be not less than 20 feet and 11 feet 3 inches are proposed. (Filed April 12, 2018)

Calendar No. 18-92: 3523 East 139th Street (Ward 3)

Deborah Brown, owner, proposes to install approximately 100 linear feet of 4 foot high chain link fence

in the actual front yard in an A1 One-Family Residential District. The owner appeal for relief from the strict application of section 358.04(c)(1) which states that only ornamental fences shall be installed in the actual front yard and in actual side street yards if located within 4 feet of the side street property line; chain link fence is proposed in the actual front yard. (Filed April 19, 2018)

POSTPONED FROM APRIL 9, 2018

Calendar No. 18-066: 4202-04 Bucyrus Avenue (Ward 13)

Igor Kaschinszki, owner, proposes to place a storage container on a lot in a B1 Local Retail Business. The owner appeals for relief from the strict application of the following sections of the Cleveland Codified Ordinances:

1. Section 337.231(b)(c) which states that no person shall place a portable storage container on property without first obtaining a permit issued by the Director of Building and Housing. No portable storage container may be located on a residential property for more than 30 days.

2. Section 357.13 (b) which states that parking in required side street yard is not permitted encroachment. (Filed March 9, 2018 - No Testimony)

First postponement made at the request of the appellant to allow for time to meet with the CDC.

POSTPONED FROM APRIL 2, 2018

Calendar No. 17-361: 5804 Denison Avenue (Ward 14)

Fulton Denison LLC., owner, proposes to construct a parking lot in a C2 Local Retail Business District. The owner appeals for relief from the strict application of the following sections of the Cleveland Codified Ordinances:

1. Section 349.07 which states that all accessory off-street parking spaces shall be provided with wheel or bumper guards that are so located that no part of a parked vehicle will extend beyond such parking spaces.

2. Sections 352.09 through 352.11 which state that an 8 foot wide transition strip is required where parking lot is adjacent to residential and a 1 foot wide transition strip is proposed.

3. Section 349.07 which states that parking space and maneuvering areas shall be hard surfaced and properly drained. (Filed December 4, 2017 - No Testimony)

Third postponement made due to a clerical error. Second postponement made at the request of the appellant due to a scheduling conflict. First postponement made at the request of the Development Corporation to allow time for the community process to take place.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS

MONDAY, APRIL 23, 2018

At the meeting of the Board of Zoning Appeals on Monday, April 23, 2018 the following appeals were

scheduled for hearing before the Board.

The following appeals were **APPROVED:**

Calendar No. 18-76: 2221 West 20th Street
Leigh Fox, owner, proposes to build a multi-family residence in a B1 Multi-Family Residential District.

Calendar No. 18-77: 3245 West 61st Street
Lindsay Perez, owner, proposes to keep a miniature horse on a 5,000 square foot lot in a B1 Two Family Residential District.

The following appeals were **DENIED:**

None.

The following appeals were **WITHDRAWN:**

Calendar No. 17-358: Sterling Pettway
5809 Hough Avenue.

Calendar No. 17-359: Sterling Pettway
5813 Hough Avenue.

The following appeals were **DISMISSED:**

None.

The following cases were **POSTPONED:**

Calendar No. 18-33: Sterling Pettway
5805-5813 Hough Avenue. Postponed to May 29, 2018.

Calendar No. 18-75: Daniel McKenna
3910 Clinton Avenue. Postponed to May 14, 2018.

The following cases were heard by the Board of Zoning Appeals on Monday, April 16, 2018 and the decisions were adopted and approved on Monday, April 23, 2018:

The following appeals were **APPROVED:**

Calendar No. 18-69: 506 Literary Avenue
City of Cleveland, owner, and Gertz Building Co., prospective purchaser proposes to erect a 2,940 square foot, 3 story, two family dwelling on a 2,500 square foot lot in a B1 Multi-Family Residential District.

Calendar No. 18-70: 1901 West 73rd Street
Jennifer Spencer, owner, proposes to place air conditioner condenser units in the required interior side yard in a B1 Two Family Residential District.

Calendar No. 18-72: 2059 West 47th Street
House of Champions, owner, proposes to erect a 2,903 square foot building to be used as a single family house and meeting/education/skill center for up to 24 children in a B1 Two Family Residential District.

Secretary

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF BUILDING STANDARDS AND BUILDING APPEALS

Re: Report of the Meeting of April 18, 2018

As required by the provisions of Section 3103.20(2) of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland, Ohio 1976, the following brief of action of the subject meeting is given for publication in the City Record:

* * *

Docket A-258-17.

RE: Appeal of Richard Wynn, Owner of the Two Dwelling Units Two-Family Residence Two Story Frame Property, located on the premises known as 1278 West 106th Street from a NOTICE OF VIOLATION — EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE, dated November 29, 2017 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

BE IT RESOLVED, a motion is in order at this time to grant the Appellant until June 1, 2018 to obtain all required permits, until July 1, 2018 to complete abatement of the handrail violations, and until October 1, 2018 to complete abatement of all violations on the property; the property is REMANDED at this time to the Department of Building and Housing for supervision and any required further action. Motion so in order. Motioned by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mr. Gallagher.

Yeas: Messrs. Denk, Gallagher, Saab, Bradley, Maschke. Nays: None.

* * *

Docket A-27-18.

RE: Appeal of Anthony V. Arlia, Owner of the MXD Mixed Uses — Multiple Uses In One Building One Story Masonry Walls/Wood Floors Property, Southeast portion (One Story Masonry Tenant Space — V18000816), located on the premises known as 4383 State Road from a CONDEMNATION ORDER — MAIN STRUCTURE, dated January 9, 2018 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

BE IT RESOLVED, a motion is in order at this time to grant the Appellant until May 15, 2018 to obtain all required permits and to remove all the debris from the site; the property is REMANDED at this time to the Department of Building and Housing for supervision and any required further action. Motion so in order. Motioned by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mr. Maschke.

Yeas: Messrs. Denk, Gallagher, Saab, Bradley, Maschke. Nays: None.

* * *

Docket A-31-18.

RE: Appeal of Nelson Rivera, Owner of the MXD Mixed Uses — Multiple Uses In One Building Two Story Masonry Walls/Wood Floors Property, located on the premises

known as 3023 Clark Avenue from a NOTICE OF VIOLATION — EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE, dated January 25, 2018 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

BE IT RESOLVED, a motion is in order at this time to grant the Appellant until September 1, 2018 to complete abatement of the proposed work; the property is REMANDED at this time to the Department of Building and Housing for supervision and any required further action. Motion so in order. Motioned by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mr. Saab.

Yeas: Messrs. Denk, Gallagher, Saab, Bradley, Maschke. Nays: None.

* * *

Docket A-36-18.

RE: Appeal of Darius Gavis, Owner of the Two Dwelling Units Two-Family Residence Three Story Wood Frame/Siding/Masonry Veneer Property, located on the premises known as 9845 Lake Avenue from a NOTICE OF VIOLATION — UNAUTHORIZED/ILLEGAL USE, dated January 4, 2018 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

Docket A-36-18 has been POSTPONED; to be rescheduled for May 2, 2018.

* * *

Docket A-37-18.

RE: Appeal of MFR 5, LLC, Owner of the One Dwelling Unit Single-Family Residence Two Story Frame Property, located on the premises known as 1149 East 168th Street from a NOTICE OF VIOLATION — EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE, dated January 29, 2018 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

Docket A-37-18 has been WITHDRAWN at the request of the Appellant.

* * *

Docket A-38-18.

RE: Appeal of Joseph Greer, Owner of the One Dwelling Unit Single-Family Residence Two Story Frame Property, located on the premises known as 1459 West 98th Street from a NOTICE OF VIOLATION — EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE, dated January 16, 2018 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

BE IT RESOLVED, a motion is in order at this time to grant the Appellant until July 1, 2018 to complete abatement of all violations on the property; the property is REMANDED at this time to the Department of Building and Housing for supervision and any required further action. Motion so in order. Motioned by Mr. Saab and seconded by Mr. Gallagher.

Yeas: Messrs. Denk, Gallagher, Saab, Bradley, Maschke. Nays: None.

* * *

Docket A-39-18.

RE: Appeal of Richard Ratliff (Deceased) C/O John Ratliff, Owner of the Three Dwelling Units Three-Family Residence Two & One-half Story Frame Property, located on the premises known as 3166 West 31st Street from a NOTICE OF VIOLATION — EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE, dated January 29, 2018 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

BE IT RESOLVED, a motion is in order at this time to grant the Appellant until October 1, 2018 to complete abatement of the violations; the property is REMANDED at this time to the Department of Building and Housing for supervision and any required further action: Motion so in order. Motioned by Mr. Gallagher and seconded by Mr. Saab.

Yeas: Messrs. Denk, Gallagher, Saab, Bradley, Maschke. Nays: None.

* * *

Docket A-40-18.

RE: Appeal of Telecom Acquisition Corp. I, Inc., Owner of the A-2 Assembly — Nite Clubs, Restaurants Two Story Frame Property, located on the premises known as 1204 Old River Road from a NOTICE OF VIOLATION — INTERIOR MAINTENANCE, dated January 14, 2018 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

Docket A-40-18 has been POSTPONED; to be rescheduled for May 2, 2018.

* * *

Docket A-41-18.

RE: Appeal of Telecom Acquisition Corp. I, Inc., Owner of the A-2 Assembly — Nite Clubs, Restaurants Two Story Masonry Property, located on the premises known as 1198 Old River Road from a NOTICE OF VIOLATION — UNAUTHORIZED/ILLEGAL USE, dated January 6, 2018 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

Docket A-41-18 has been POSTPONED; to be rescheduled for May 2, 2018.

* * *

Docket A-42-18.

RE: Appeal of Telecom Acquisition Corp. I, Inc., Owner of the A-2 Assembly — Nite Clubs, Restaurants Two Story Masonry Walls/Wood Floors Property, located on the premises known as 1220 Old River Road from a NOTICE OF VIOLATION — INTERIOR MAINTENANCE, dated January 16, 2018 of the Director of the Department of Building and Housing, requiring compliance with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC).

Docket A-42-18 has been POSTPONED; to be rescheduled for May 2, 2018.

* * *

EXTENSION OF TIME:

Docket A-135-17.
W. 6th St. Partners — 1280 West 6th Street:

A motion is in order at this time to grant the Appellant until July 1, 2018 to complete abatement of the violations; the property is REMANDED at this time to the Department of Building and Housing for supervision and any required further action. Motion so in order. Motioned by Mr. Maschke and seconded by Mr. Gallagher.

Yeas: Messrs. Denk, Gallagher, Saab, Bradley, Maschke. Nays: None.

* * *

CORRECTIONS FROM THE APRIL 4, 2018 REPORT:

Docket A-23-18.
Eleanor E. Taylor — 3676 East 147th Street:

FROM: ..to DENY the Appellant's appeal request for additional time based upon the findings of the inspection, noting that some of the violations may or may not exist and must be re-inspected by the inspector; the property is REMANDED at this time to the Department of Building and Housing for supervision and any required further action...

TO: ..to find that some violations may or may not exist and must be inspected by the inspector; the property is REMANDED at this time to the Department of Building and Housing for supervision and any required further action, based on the findings of the review of the property. Motion so in order. Motioned by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mr. Gallagher.

Yeas: Messrs. Denk, Gallagher, Saab, Bradley, Maschke. Nays: None.

* * *

Docket A-25-18.
Yoilly Ocasio — 3595 West 45th Street:

Address Correction FROM: 3595 West 45th Street

Address Correction TO: 3593 West 45th Street

* * *

APPROVAL OF RESOLUTIONS:

Separate motions were entered by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mr. Maschke for Approval and Adoption of the Resolutions as presented by the Secretary for the following Dockets respectively, subject to the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC):

- A-20-18 — Chareen Fountain
- A-22-18 — Roberto Montanez
- A-23-18 — Eleanor E. Taylor
- A-25-18 — Yoilly Ocasio
- A-27-18 — Anthony V. Arlia
- A-28-18 — Braff Whitt
- A-32-18 — Lynette Williams
- A-33-18 — Erica Clinkscale
- A-34-18 — Rideau Corp.

A-35-18 — Roberta Lynn Morrow
A-63-18 — NDHMD Inc.

Yeas: Messrs. Denk, Gallagher, Saab, Bradley, Maschke. Nays: None.

* * *

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Separate motions were entered by Mr. Gallagher and seconded by Mr. Saab for Approval and Adoption of the Minutes as presented by the Secretary, subject to the Codified Ordinances of the City of Cleveland and the Ohio Building Code (OBC):

April 4, 2018

Yeas: Messrs. Denk, Gallagher, Saab, Bradley, Maschke. Nays: None.

* * *

JOSEPH F. DENK

PUBLIC NOTICE

There will be a public meeting for the purpose of ascertaining boundaries, recommended on Detroit Avenue between West 24th Street and Center Street near Stonebridge Towers, for a proposed residential permit parking area, as well as an appropriate time limitation on parking and the period of the day for its application.

May 10, 2018
6:00 pm
2111 Center Street

April 25, 2018, May 2, 2018, May 9, 2018

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

**Notice of Public Hearing
By the Council Committee
On Development, Planning
and Sustainability**

**Mercedes Cotner
Committee Room 217
City Hall, Cleveland, Ohio
On Tuesday, May 1, 2018
9:30 a.m.**

Notice is hereby given to all interested property owners that the Council Committee on Development, Planning and Sustainability will hold a public hearing in the Mercedes Cotner Committee Room 217, City Hall, Cleveland, Ohio, on Tuesday, May 1, 2018, at 9:30 a.m., to consider the following ordinances now pending in the Council:

Ord. No. 1455-17.
By Council Member Conwell.
An emergency ordinance designating Glenville Seventh Day Adventist Church as a Cleveland Landmark.

Ord. No. 1457-17.
By Council Member Conwell.
An emergency ordinance designating the Integrated Faith Assembly Church (Oheb Zedek Synagogue) as a Cleveland landmark.

Ord. No. 296-18.
By Council Member B. Jones.
An emergency ordinance designating the Eleanor Rainey Memorial Institute (aka Willson Avenue

Boys Club) as a Cleveland Landmark.

Ord. No. 367-18.

By Council Member McCormack. An ordinance changing the Uses and Area Districts of parcels of land northwest of Chatham Avenue between West 32nd Street and West 31st Street and adding zero foot and seven foot mapped setbacks as shown on the attached map (Map Change No. 2579).

Anthony Brancatelli, Chair
Committee on Development,
Planning and Sustainability

April 18, 2018 and April 25, 2018

CITY of CLEVELAND BIDS

For All Departments

Sealed bids will be received at the office of the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies, Room 128, City Hall, in accordance with the appended schedule, and will be opened and read in Room 128, City Hall, immediately thereafter.

Each bid must be made in accordance with the specifications and must be submitted on the blanks supplied for the purpose, all of which may be obtained at the office of the said Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies, but no bid will be considered unless delivered to the office of the said commissioner previous to 12:00 noon (Eastern Standard Time) on the date specified in the schedule.

187.10 Negotiated contracts; Notice required in Advertisement for Bids.

Where invitations for bids are advertised, the following notice shall be included in the advertisement: "Pursuant to the MBE/FBE Code, each prime bidder, each minority business enterprise ("MBE") and each female business enterprise ("FBE") must be certified before doing business with the City. Therefore, any prime contractor wishing to receive credit for using an MBE or FBE should ensure that applications for certification as to MBE or FBE status compliance with the Code, affirmative action in employment and, if applicable, joint venture status, are submitted to the office of Equal Opportunity ("OEO") prior to the date of bid opening or submission of proposals or as specified by the Director. Failure to comply with the business enterprise code or with representations made on these forms may result in cancellation of the contract or other civil or criminal penalties."

FRIDAY, MAY 18, 2018

File No. 46-18 — Secondary Site Improvements - Cycle G, for the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, as authorized by Ordinance Nos. 538-17 and 546-17, passed by the Council of the City of Cleveland, June 5, 2017.

THERE WILL BE A **NON-REFUNDABLE FEE** FOR PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS (\$25.00) ONLY IN THE

FORM OF A CASHIER'S CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO COMPANY CHECKS, NO CASH, AND NO CREDIT CARDS WILL BE ACCEPTED TO PURCHASE PLANS. ALL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM THE DIVISION OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLIES BIDDERS MUST BE ON PLANHOLDERS LIST TO SUBMIT A BID OR RECEIVED ADDENDUMS.)

THERE WILL BE A **NON-MANDATORY** PRE-BID MEETING, THURSDAY, APRIL 26, 2018 AT 2:00 P.M. CARL B. STOKES PUBLIC UTILITIES BUILDING, 1201 LAKESIDE AVENUE, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114, 4TH FLOOR ATRIUM CONFERENCE ROOM.

NOTE: BID MUST BE DELIVERED AT THE OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLIES, CLEVELAND CITY HALL, 601 LAKESIDE AVENUE, ROOM 128, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114 BEFORE 12 O'CLOCK NOON (EASTERN TIME).

File No. 47-18 — Rehabilitation of Runway 6R-24L at Burke Lakefront Airport, for the Department of Port Control, as authorized by Ordinance No. 1107-13, passed by the Council of the City of Cleveland, September 30, 2013.

THERE WILL BE A **NON-REFUNDABLE FEE** FOR PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE-HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) ONLY IN THE FORM OF A CASHIER'S CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO COMPANY CHECKS, NO CASH, AND NO CREDIT CARDS WILL BE ACCEPTED TO PURCHASE PLANS. ALL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM THE DIVISION OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLIES BIDDERS MUST BE ON PLAN-HOLDERS LIST TO SUBMIT A BID OR RECEIVED ADDENDUMS.)

THERE WILL BE A **NON-MANDATORY** PRE-BID MEETING, WEDNESDAY, MAY 9, 2018 AT 10:00 A.M. BURKE LAKEFRONT AIRPORT, 1501 NORTH MARGINAL ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114, MAIN CONFERENCE ROOM.

NOTE: BID MUST BE DELIVERED AT THE OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLIES, CLEVELAND CITY HALL, 601 LAKESIDE AVENUE, ROOM 128, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114 BEFORE 12 O'CLOCK NOON (EASTERN TIME).

April 18, 2018 and April 25, 2018

THURSDAY, MAY 10, 2018

File No. 50-18 — 2018-2020 Exterminating and Pest Control Services (Re-Bid), for various Divisions, Department of Finance, as authorized by Section 181.101 of the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976.

THERE WILL BE A **NON-MANDATORY** PRE-BID MEETING, THURSDAY, MAY 3, 2018 AT 11:30 A.M. CLEVELAND CITY HALL, 601 LAKESIDE AVENUE, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114, ROOM 18.

NOTE: BID MUST BE DELIVERED AT THE OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLIES, CLEVELAND CITY HALL, 601 LAKESIDE AVENUE, ROOM 128, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114 BEFORE 12 O'CLOCK NOON (EASTERN TIME).

April 25, 2018 and May 2, 2018

FRIDAY, MAY 18, 2018

File No. 48-18 — Gateway East Garage Repairs and Improvements, for the Division of Architecture and Site Development, Office of Capital Projects, as authorized by Ordinance No. 550-17, passed by the Council of the City of Cleveland, June 5, 2017.

THERE WILL BE A **NON-REFUNDABLE FEE** FOR PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF FIFTY DOLLARS (\$50.00) ONLY IN THE FORM OF A CASHIER'S CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO COMPANY CHECKS, NO CASH, AND NO CREDIT CARDS WILL BE ACCEPTED TO PURCHASE PLANS. ALL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM THE DIVISION OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLIES BIDDERS MUST BE ON PLAN-HOLDERS LIST TO SUBMIT A BID OR RECEIVED ADDENDUMS.)

THERE WILL BE A **NON-MANDATORY** PRE-BID MEETING, THURSDAY, MAY 3, 2018 AT 11:00 A.M. CLEVELAND CITY HALL, 601 LAKESIDE AVENUE, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114, ROOM 517A.

NOTE: BID MUST BE DELIVERED AT THE OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLIES, CLEVELAND CITY HALL, 601 LAKESIDE AVENUE, ROOM 128, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114 BEFORE 12 O'CLOCK NOON (EASTERN TIME).

File No. 49-18 — Kenneth L. Johnson Recreation Center Repairs and Improvements, for the Division of Architecture and Site Development, Office of Capital Projects, as authorized by Ordinance No. 732-14, passed by the Council of the City of Cleveland, June 9, 2014.

THERE WILL BE A **NON-REFUNDABLE FEE** FOR PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS (\$25.00) ONLY IN THE FORM OF A CASHIER'S CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO COMPANY CHECKS, NO CASH, AND NO CREDIT CARDS WILL BE ACCEPTED TO PURCHASE PLANS. ALL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM THE DIVISION OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLIES BIDDERS MUST BE ON PLAN-HOLDERS LIST TO SUBMIT A BID OR RECEIVED ADDENDUMS.)

THERE WILL BE A **NON-MANDATORY** PRE-BID MEETING, THURSDAY, MAY 3, 2018 AT 10:00 A.M. CLEVELAND CITY HALL, 601 LAKESIDE AVENUE, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114, ROOM 517A.

NOTE: BID MUST BE DELIVERED AT THE OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLIES, CLEVELAND CITY HALL, 601 LAKESIDE AVENUE, ROOM 128, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114 BEFORE 12 O'CLOCK NOON (EASTERN TIME).

April 25, 2018 and May 2, 2018

ADOPTED RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES

Res. No. 461-18.

By Council Member Polensek.

An emergency resolution withdrawing objection to the renewal of a C1 and C2 Liquor Permit at 910 East 185th Street and repealing Resolution No. 982-17 objecting to said renewal.

Whereas, this Council objected to the renewal of a C1 and C2 Liquor Permit to Petro Energy Northeast, Inc., 910 East 185th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44119, Permit Number 6857042 by Resolution No. 982-17 adopted by the Council on August 16, 2017; and

Whereas, this Council wishes to withdraw its objection to the above permit and consents to said permit based upon a cooperation between the applicant and Councilmember Michael D. Polensek; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That objection to the renewal of C1 and C2 Liquor Permit to Petro Energy Northeast, Inc., 910 East 185th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44119, Permit Number 6857042, be and the same is hereby withdrawn and Resolution No. 982-17, containing such objection, be and the same is hereby repealed and that this Council consents to the immediate permit thereof.

Section 2. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted April 16, 2018.

Effective April 17, 2018.

Res. No. 462-18.

By Council Member B. Jones.

An emergency resolution objecting to a New C2 Liquor Permit at 3407 Payne Avenue.

Whereas, Council has been notified by the Division of Liquor Control of an application for a New C2 Liquor Permit at Family Dollar Stores of Ohio, Inc., DBA Family Dollar #2334, 3407 Payne Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114, Permit Number 26312750080; and

Whereas, the granting of this application for a liquor permit to this high crime area, which is already saturated with other liquor

outlets, is contrary to the best interests of the entire community; and

Whereas, the applicant does not qualify to be a permit holder and/or has demonstrated that he has operated his liquor business in disregard of the laws, regulations or local ordinances of this state or any other state; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought has not conformed to the building, safety or health requirements of the governing body of this County or City; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so arranged or constructed that law enforcement officers or agents of the Division of Liquor Control are prevented reasonable access to the establishment; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so located with respect to the neighborhood that it substantially interferes with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order; and

Whereas, this objection is based on other legal grounds as set forth in Revised Code Section 4303.292; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, prosperity, safety and welfare pursuant to Section 4303.26 of the Ohio Revised Code. Council's objection to said permit must be received by the Superintendent of Liquor Control within 30 days of notification; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That Council does hereby record its objection to a New C2 Liquor Permit at Family Dollar Stores of Ohio, Inc., DBA Family Dollar #2334, 3407 Payne Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114, Permit Number 26312750080, and requests the Superintendent of Liquor Control to set a hearing for said application in accordance with provisions of Section 4303.26 of the Revised Code of Ohio.

Section 2. That the Clerk of Council be and she is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution, together with two copies of a letter of objection and two copies of a letter requesting that the hearing be held in Cleveland, Cuyahoga County.

Section 3. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted April 16, 2018.

Effective April 17, 2018.

Res. No. 463-18.

By Council Member Hairston.

An emergency resolution objecting to the transfer of ownership of a D1, D2, D3, D3A and D6 Liquor Permit to 19309 Nottingham Road, 1st floor and basement.

Whereas, Council has been notified by the Division of Liquor Control of an application for the transfer of ownership of a D1, D2, D3,

D3A and D6 Liquor Permit from Lnn, Inc., DBA Bull & Bush Tavern & Restaurant, 19309 Nottingham Road, 1st floor and basement, Cleveland, Ohio 44110, Permit Number 5245063 to Lady Luck Mts I, Inc., DBA Lady Luck, 19309 Nottingham Road, 1st floor and basement, Cleveland, Ohio 44110, Permit Number 4966478; and

Whereas, the granting of this application for a liquor permit to this high crime area, which is already saturated with other liquor outlets, is contrary to the best interests of the entire community; and

Whereas, the applicant does not qualify to be a permit holder and/or has demonstrated that he has operated his liquor business in disregard of the laws, regulations or local ordinances of this state or any other state; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought has not conformed to the building, safety or health requirements of the governing body of this County or City; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so arranged or constructed that law enforcement officers or agents of the Division of Liquor Control are prevented reasonable access to the establishment; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so located with respect to the neighborhood that it substantially interferes with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order; and

Whereas, this objection is based on other legal grounds as set forth in Revised Code Section 4303.292; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, prosperity, safety and welfare pursuant to Section 4303.26 of the Ohio Revised Code. Council's objection to said permit must be received by the Superintendent of Liquor Control within 30 days of notification; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That Council does hereby record its objection to the transfer of ownership of a D1, D2, D3, D3A and D6 Liquor Permit from Lnn, Inc., DBA Bull & Bush Tavern & Restaurant, 19309 Nottingham Road, 1st floor and basement, Cleveland, Ohio 44110, Permit Number 5245063 to Lady Luck Mts I, Inc., DBA Lady Luck, 19309 Nottingham Road, 1st floor and basement, Cleveland, Ohio 44110, Permit Number 4966478; and requests the Superintendent of Liquor Control to set a hearing for said application in accordance with provisions of Section 4303.26 of the Revised Code of Ohio.

Section 2. That the Clerk of Council be and she is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution, together with two copies of a letter of objection and two copies of a letter requesting that the hearing be held in Cleveland, Cuyahoga County.

Section 3. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and

approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted April 16, 2018.

Effective April 17, 2018.

Res. No. 471-18.

By Council Member Kazy.

An emergency resolution objecting to the transfer of ownership of a D2, D2X, D3 and D3A Liquor Permit to 13332-34 Lorain Avenue.

Whereas, Council has been notified by the Division of Liquor Control of an application for the transfer of ownership of a D2, D2X, D3 and D3A Liquor Permit from Ballycroy, Inc., 13332-34 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44111, Permit Number 04124160005 to Dale Victor Barber, 13332-34 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44111, Permit Number 1972757; and

Whereas, the granting of this application for a liquor permit to this high crime area, which is already saturated with other liquor outlets, is contrary to the best interests of the entire community; and

Whereas, the applicant does not qualify to be a permit holder and/or has demonstrated that he has operated his liquor business in disregard of the laws, regulations or local ordinances of this state or any other state; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought has not conformed to the building, safety or health requirements of the governing body of this County or City; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so arranged or constructed that law enforcement officers or agents of the Division of Liquor Control are prevented reasonable access to the establishment; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so located with respect to the neighborhood that it substantially interferes with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order; and

Whereas, this objection is based on other legal grounds as set forth in Revised Code Section 4303.292; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, prosperity, safety and welfare pursuant to Section 4303.26 of the Ohio Revised Code. Council's objection to said permit must be received by the Superintendent of Liquor Control within 30 days of notification; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That Council does hereby record its objection to the transfer of ownership of D2, D2X, D3 and D3A Liquor Permit from Ballycroy, Inc., 13332-34 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44111, Permit Number 04124160005 to Dale Victor Barber, 13332-34 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44111, Permit Number 1972757; and requests the Superintendent of Liquor Control to set a hearing for said application in accordance with provisions of Section 4303.26 of the Revised Code of Ohio.

Section 2. That the Clerk of Council be and she is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this

resolution, together with two copies of a letter of objection and two copies of a letter requesting that the hearing be held in Cleveland, Cuyahoga County.

Section 3. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted April 16, 2018.

Effective April 17, 2018.

Res. No. 473-18.

By Council Member Santana.

An emergency resolution objecting to the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit to 3259 West 25th Street, 1st floor and basement.

Whereas, Council has been notified by the Division of Liquor Control of an application for the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit from Eyhab Aldmour, 3259 West 25th Street, 1st floor and basement, Cleveland, Ohio 44109, Permit Number 0090295 to E S Deli, Inc., DBA E S Deli, 3259 West 25th Street, 1st floor and basement, Cleveland, Ohio 44109, Permit Number 2434370; and

Whereas, the granting of this application for a liquor permit to this high crime area, which is already saturated with other liquor outlets, is contrary to the best interests of the entire community; and

Whereas, the applicant does not qualify to be a permit holder and/or has demonstrated that he has operated his liquor business in disregard of the laws, regulations or local ordinances of this state or any other state; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought has not conformed to the building, safety or health requirements of the governing body of this County or City; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so arranged or constructed that law enforcement officers or agents of the Division of Liquor Control are prevented reasonable access to the establishment; and

Whereas, the place for which the permit is sought is so located with respect to the neighborhood that it substantially interferes with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order; and

Whereas, this objection is based on other legal grounds as set forth in Revised Code Section 4303.292; and

Whereas, this resolution constitutes an emergency measure providing for the immediate preservation of the public peace, prosperity, safety and welfare pursuant to Section 4303.26 of the Ohio Revised Code. Council's objection to said permit must be received by the Superintendent of Liquor Control within 30 days of notification; now, therefore,

Be it resolved by the Council of the City of Cleveland

Section 1. That Council does hereby record its objection to the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit from Eyhab Aldmour, 3259 West 25th Street, 1st floor and basement,

Cleveland, Ohio 44109, Permit Number 0090295 to E S Deli, Inc., DBA E S Deli, 3259 West 25th Street, 1st floor and basement, Cleveland, Ohio 44109, Permit Number 2434370; and requests the Superintendent of Liquor Control to set a hearing for said application in accordance with provisions of Section 4303.26 of the Revised Code of Ohio.

Section 2. That the Clerk of Council be and she is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution, together with two copies of a letter of objection and two copies of a letter requesting that the hearing be held in Cleveland, Cuyahoga County.

Section 3. That this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption and approval by the Mayor; otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted April 16, 2018.

Effective April 17, 2018.

Ord. No. 354-18.

By Council Members Brancatelli and Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance to amend Sections 1 and 2 of Ordinance No. 1242-17, passed October 16, 2017, relating to applying for and accepting a Clean Ohio Fund - Green space Conservation Program grant from the Ohio Public works Commission for construction of the Morgana Bluff Nature Preserve and Learning Center; and authorizing one or more contracts with the Boys & Girls Clubs of Cleveland, or its designee, to implement the grant project.

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That Sections 1 and 2 of Ordinance No. 1242-17, passed October 16, 2017, are amended to read as follows:

Section 1. That the Director of Community Development is authorized to apply for and accept a Clean Ohio Fund - Green Space Conservation Program grant in an amount up to \$297,790.00 and any other funds that become available, from the Ohio Public Works Commission for construction of the Morgana Bluff Nature Preserve and Learning Center, to be used to implement the project as described in the executive summary below; that the Director is authorized to file all papers and execute all documents necessary to receive the funds under the grant; and that the funds are appropriated for the purposes described in the executive summary for the grant contained in the file described below and in any subsequent grant amendments, which amendments will be filed with Council.

Section 2. That the summary for the grant File Nos. 1242-17-A and B, made a part of this ordinance as if

fully rewritten, is approved in all respects and shall not be changed without additional legislative authority.

Section 2. That existing Sections 1 and 2 of Ordinance No. 1242-17, passed October 16, 2017, are repealed.

Section 3. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed April 16, 2018.
Effective April 17, 2018.

Ord. No. 355-18.
By Council Members McCormack, Brancatelli and Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to acquire and re-convey properties presently owned by Playhouse Square Foundation, or its designee, located at East 17th Street and Euclid Avenue for the purpose of entering into the chain-of-title prior to the adoption of tax increment financing legislation authorized under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code.

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That notwithstanding and as an exception to the provisions of Chapter 181 and 183 of the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976, the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies is authorized to acquire from and re-convey to, Playhouse Square Foundation, or its designee, for a price of one dollar and other valuable consideration determined to be fair market value, the following property for the purpose of entering into the chain-of-title prior to the adoption of tax increment financing legislation authorized under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code and more fully described as follows:

New PPN: 103-01-055 (Being created from PPN's 103-01-023 through 028)

Situated in the City of Cleveland, County of Cuyahoga and State of Ohio and known as being Parcel A in the Plat of Consolidation for Playhouse Square Foundation of part of Original Ten Acre Lot No. 51 as shown by the recorded plat in Plat AFN 201710100484 of Cuyahoga County Records and containing 1.0219 acres as appears by said plat, be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

Section 2. That the Director of Economic Development is authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Cleveland all necessary documents to acquire and to convey the properties and to employ and pay all fees for title companies, surveys, escrows, appraisers, environmental audits, and all other costs necessary

for the acquisition and sale of the properties.

Section 3. That this Council finds that the conveyances constitute a public purpose.

Section 4. That the conveyance shall be made by official deed prepared by the Director of Law and executed by the Mayor on behalf of the City of Cleveland.

Section 5. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed April 16, 2018.
Effective April 17, 2018.

Ord. No. 361-18.
By Council Members Keane and Kelley (by departmental request).

An emergency ordinance authorizing the purchase by one or more requirement contracts of labor and materials necessary to test, inspect, maintain, repair, enhance or replace HVAC systems and components, including boilers, ventilation and AC systems, environmental controls, software, and components, including rentals and installation, if necessary, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, Cleveland Public Power, and Office of Radio Communications, Department of Public Utilities, for a period up to two years.

Whereas, this ordinance constitutes an emergency measure providing for the usual daily operation of a municipal department; now, therefore,

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Cleveland:

Section 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to make one or more written requirement contracts under the Charter and the Codified Ordinances of Cleveland, Ohio, 1976, for the requirements for a period up to two years, of the necessary items of labor and materials necessary to test, inspect, maintain, repair, enhance or replace building protection systems, including, but not limited to heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems or components, security systems or components, and fire protection system or components, including rentals and installation if necessary, in the approximate amount as purchased during the preceding term, to be purchased by the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies on a unit basis for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, Cleveland Public Power, and Office of Radio Communications, Department of Public Utilities. Bids shall be taken in a manner that permits an award to be made for all items as a single contract, or by separate contract for each or any combination of the items as the Board of Control determines. Alternate bids for a period less than the specified term may be taken if deemed desirable by the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies until provision is made for the requirements for the entire term.

Section 2. That the costs of the contract or contracts shall be charged against the proper appropriation accounts and the Director of Finance shall certify the amount of any purchase or procurement under the contract, each of which purchases or procurements shall be made on order of the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies by a delivery order issued against the contract or contracts and certified by the Director of Finance. (RQN 2002, RL 2018-8)

Section 3. That under Section 108(b) of the Charter, the purchases or procurements authorized by this ordinance may be made through cooperative arrangements with other governmental agencies. The Director of Public Utilities may sign all documents that are necessary to make the purchases or procurements, and may enter into one or more contracts with the vendors selected through that cooperative process.

Section 4. That this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and, provided it receives the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; otherwise it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed April 16, 2018.
Effective April 17, 2018.

COUNCIL COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Monday, April 23, 2018
9:30 a.m.

Health and Human Services Committee: Present: Griffin, Chair; McCormack, Vice Chair; Conwell, Hairston, B. Jones, Santana, Zone.

2:00 p.m.

Finance Committee: Present: Kelley, Chair; Zone, Vice Chair; Brady, Brancatelli, Cleveland, Conwell, Griffin, Keane, McCormack.

2:30 p.m.

Operations Committee: Present: McCormack, Chair; Griffin, Keane, Kelley, Zone.

Tuesday, April 24, 2018
9:30 a.m.

Development, Planning and Sustainability Committee: Present: Brancatelli, Chair; Cleveland, Vice Chair; Hairston, B. Jones, Keane, McCormack. *Authorized Absence:* Bishop.

Wednesday, April 25, 2018
10:00 a.m.

Safety Committee: Present: Zone, Chair; Polensek, Vice Chair; Griffin, Kazy, B. Jones, J. Jones, Santana.

1:00 p.m.

Mayor's Appointments Committee: Present: Kazy, Chair; Brady, Brancatelli, Cleveland, Kelley.

Index

O—Ordinance; R—Resolution; F—File
 Bold figures—Final Publication; D—Defeated; R—Reprint; T—Tabled; V—Vetoed;
 Bold type in sections indicates amendments

Agreements

Authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a development agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; and authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to sell City owned property no longer needed for public use located at the project site to the Finch Group, or its designee, for purposes of redevelopment. (O 495-18)590

Authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; to provide for payments to the Cleveland City School District; and to declare certain improvements to real property to be a public purpose. (O 496-18)591

Authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more agreements with Cleveland Housing Network to administer energy, water, and sewer conservation services to low income home owners or rental property owners, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, and Cleveland Public Power, Department of Public Utilities, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew, exercisable by the Director of Public Utilities. (O 358-18)627

Authorizing the Director of Public Works to enter into an amendment to the June 30, 2016 Property Operations and Programming Agreement with the Group Plan Commission for Public Square to provide a one-time restricted contribution to support the Commission's maintenance obligations on Public Square. (O 498-18)593

Board of Building Standards and Building Appeals

Benwood Avenue, 13714 (Ward 2) — Lynette Williams, owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-32-18) 632

Blatt Court, 2557 (Ward 14) — Rideau Corp., owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-34-18) 632

Clark Avenue, 3023 (Ward 14) — Nelson Rivera, owner — appeal resolved on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-31-18) 631

East 142nd Street, 3324 (Ward 1) — Chareen Fountain, owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-20-18) 632

East 147th Street, 3676 (Ward 2) — Eleanor E. Taylor, owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-23-18) 632

East 168th Street, 1149 (Ward 8) — MFR 5, LLC, owner — appeal withdrawn on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-37-18) 631

Herman Avenue, 5117 (Ward 15) — Robera Lynn Morrow, owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-35-18) 632

Lake Avenue, 9845 (Ward 15) — Darius Gavis, owner — appeal postponed to 5/2/18 on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-36-18) 631

Old River Road, 1198 (Ward 3) — Telecom Acquisition Corp. I, Inc., owner — appeal postponed to 5/2/18 on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-41-18) 632

Old River Road, 1204 (Ward 3) — Telecom Acquisition Corp. I, Inc., owner — appeal postponed to 5/2/18 on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-40-18) 632

Old River Road, 1220 (Ward 3) — Telecom Acquisition Corp. I, Inc., owner — appeal postponed to 5/2/18 on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-42-18) 632

Otokar Street, 3107 (Ward 5) — Braff Whitt, owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-28-18) 632

Sagamore Avenue, 7519 (Ward 7) — Erica Clinkscale, owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-33-18) 632

State Road, 4383 (Ward 13) — Anthony V. Arlia, owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-27-18) 632

Wentworth Avenue, 7275 (Ward 14) — NDHMD Inc., owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-63-18) 632

West 106th Street, 1278 (Ward 15) — Richard Wynn, owner — appeal resolved on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-258-17) 631

West 31st Street, 3166 (Ward 14) — Richard Ratliff (Deceased) c/o John Ratliff, owner — appeal resolved on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-39-18) 632

West 45th Street, 3593 (Ward 14) — Yoilly Oscacio, owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-25-18) 632

West 6th Street, 1280 (Ward 3) — W. 6th St. Partners, owner — extension of time granted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-135-17) 632

West 93rd Street, 2086 (Ward 15) — Roberto Montanez, owner — appeal adopted on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-22-18) 632

West 98th Street, 1459 (Ward 15) — Joseph Greer, owner — appeal resolved on 4/18/18 (Doc. A-38-18) 631

Board of Control — Airports Division

On-site terminal advertising — per Ord. 1300-16 to In-Ter-Space Services, Inc. dba Clear Channel Airports — Depts. of Law, Port Control (BOC Res. 153-18).....	628
---	-----

Board of Control — Capital Projects Office

Madison Avenue Rehabilitation (W. 117th St. to West Blvd.) — per Ord. 1024-16 to CATTS Construction, Inc. — Division of Engineering and Construction (BOC Res. 154-18)	629
Room 518 Renovations — per Ord. 550-17 — all bids rejected (BOC Res. 156-18)	629
West 3rd Lift Bridge Beam Repair Project — per Ord. 637-08 — all bids rejected — Division of Engineering and Construction (BOC Res. 155-18)	629

Board of Control — Concession Agreement

On-site terminal advertising — per Ord. 1300-16 to In-Ter-Space Services, Inc. dba Clear Channel Airports — Division of Airports, Depts. of Law, Port Control (BOC Res. 153-18).....	628
---	-----

Board of Control — Engineering and Construction Division

Madison Avenue Rehabilitation (W. 117th St. to West Blvd.) — per Ord. 1024-16 to CATTS Construction, Inc. — Office of Capital Projects (BOC Res. 154-18)	629
West 3rd Lift Bridge Beam Repair Project — per Ord. 637-08 — all bids rejected — Office of Capital Projects (BOC Res. 155-18).....	629

Board of Control — Law Department

On-site terminal advertising — per Ord. 1300-16 to In-Ter-Space Services, Inc. dba Clear Channel Airports — Division of Airports, Dept. of Port Control (BOC Res. 153-18).....	628
---	-----

Board of Control — Motor Vehicle Maintenance Division

Peterbilt and McNeilus parts and labor — consent to assignment of Contract #RC2017-79 per BOC Res. 288-17 to Ohio Machinery Co. — Dept. of Public Works (BOC Res. 157-18).....	629
---	-----

Board of Control — Port Control Department

On-site terminal advertising — per Ord. 1300-16 to In-Ter-Space Services, Inc. dba Clear Channel Airports — Division of Airports, Dept. of Law (BOC Res. 153-18).....	628
--	-----

Board of Control — Public Improvement Contracts

Madison Avenue Rehabilitation (W. 117th St. to West Blvd.) — per Ord. 1024-16 to CATTS Construction, Inc. — Division of Engineering and Construction, Office of Capital Projects (BOC Res. 154-18)	629
Morgan Improvements-A — approve subcontractor to Nerone & Sons, Inc. — Contract PI2018*006 per BOC Res. 18-18 — Division of Water, Dept. of Public Utilities (BOC Res. 150-18)	628
Room 518 Renovations — per Ord. 550-17 — all bids rejected — Office of Capital Projects (BOC Res. 156-18)	629
West 3rd Lift Bridge Beam Repair Project — per Ord. 637-08 — all bids rejected — Division of Engineering and Construction, Office of Capital Projects (BOC Res. 155-18)	629

Board of Control — Public Utilities Department

Automotive and Truck Parts and Service — per C.O. Sec. 181.101 to Car Parts Warehouse dba Clark Auto Parts — Division of Water Pollution Control (BOC Res. 151-18)	628
Catch Basin Debris disposal — per C.O. Sec. 129.29 to Lorain County Landfill, LLC — Division of Water Pollution Control (BOC Res. 152-18)	628
Morgan Improvements-A — approve subcontractor to Nerone & Sons, Inc. — Contract PI2018*006 per BOC Res. 18-18 — Division of Water (BOC Res. 150-18)	628
Quicklime — consent to assignment of Contract #RC2016*59 per BOC Res. 95-16 to Carmeuse Lime, Inc. dba Carmeuse Lime & Stone — Division of Water (BOC Res. 149-18)	628

Board of Control — Public Works Department

Peterbilt and McNeilus parts and labor — consent to assignment of Contract #RC2017-79 per BOC Res. 288-17 to Ohio Machinery Co. — Division of Motor Vehicle Maintenance (BOC Res. 157-18)	629
---	-----

Board of Control — Requirement Contracts

Automotive and Truck Parts and Service — per C.O. Sec. 181.101 to Car Parts Warehouse dba Clark Auto Parts — Division of Water Pollution Control, Dept. of Public Utilities (BOC Res. 151-18)	628
Catch Basin Debris disposal — per C.O. Sec. 129.29 to Lorain County Landfill, LLC — Division of Water Pollution Control, Dept. of Public Utilities (BOC Res. 152-18)	628

Peterbilt and McNiellus parts and labor — consent to assignment of Contract #RC2017-79 per BOC Res. 288-17 to Ohio Machinery Co. — Division of Motor Vehicle Maintenance, Dept. of Public Works (BOC Res. 157-18) 629

Quicklime — consent to assignment of Contract #RC2016*59 per BOC Res. 95-16 to Carmeuse Lime, Inc. dba Carmeuse Lime & Stone — Division of Water, Dept. of Public Utilities (BOC Res. 149-18) 628

Board of Control — Water Division

Morgan Improvements-A — approve subcontractor to Nerone & Sons, Inc. — Contract PI2018*006 per BOC Res. 18-18 — Dept. of Public Utilities (BOC Res. 150-18) 628

Quicklime — consent to assignment of Contract #RC2016*59 per BOC Res. 95-16 to Carmeuse Lime, Inc. dba Carmeuse Lime & Stone — Dept. of Public Utilities (BOC Res. 149-18) 628

Board of Control — Water Pollution Control Division

Automotive and Truck Parts and Service — per C.O. Sec. 181.101 to Car Parts Warehouse dba Clark Auto Parts — Dept. of Public Utilities (BOC Res. 151-18) 628

Catch Basin Debris disposal — per C.O. Sec. 129.29 to Lorain County Landfill, LLC — Dept. of Public Utilities (BOC Res. 152-18) 628

Board of Zoning Appeals — Report

Clinton Avenue, 3910 (Ward 3) — Daniel McKenna, owner — appeal postponed to 5/14/18 on 4/23/18 (Cal. 18-75) 631

Hough Avenue, 5805-5813 (Ward 7) — Sterling Pettway, owner — appeal postponed to 5/29/18 on 4/23/18 (Cal. 18-33) 631

Hough Avenue, 5809 (Ward 7) — Sterling Pettway, owner — appeal withdrawn on 4/23/18 (Cal. 17-358) 631

Hough Avenue, 5813 (Ward 7) — Sterling Pettway, owner — appeal withdrawn on 4/23/18 (Cal. 17-359) 631

Literary Avenue, 506 (Ward 3) — City of Cleveland, owner, and Gertz Building Co., prospective purchaser — appeal granted and adopted on 4/23/18 (Cal. 18-69) 631

West 20th Street, 2221 (Ward 3) — Leigh Fox, owner — appeal heard on 4/23/18 (Cal. 18-76) 631

West 47th Street, 2059 (Ward 3) — House of Champions, owner — appeal granted and adopted on 4/23/18 (Cal. 18-72) 631

West 61st Street, 3245 (Ward 3) — Lindsay Perez, owner — appeal heard on 4/23/18 (Cal. 18-77) 631

West 73rd Street, 1901 (Ward 15) — Jennifer Spencer, owner — appeal granted and adopted on 4/23/18 (Cal. 18-70) 631

Board of Zoning Appeals — Schedule

Alnazer, Khaled — appeal to be heard on 5/7/18 (Cal. 18-85) 630

East 139th Street, 3523 (Ward 3) — Deborah Brown, owner — appeal to be heard on 5/7/18 (Cal. 18-92) 630

Holmes Avenue, 16001 (Ward 8) — Annette Gibson, owner — appeal to be heard on 5/7/18 (Cal. 18-83) 630

Scranton Road, 2881 (Ward 14) — Ziegler & Tomlinson, owners — appeal to be heard on 5/7/18 (Cal. 18-87) 630

West 11th Street, 3153 (Ward 12) — Brian Jones, owner, a.k.a. Bumpus House LLC — appeal to be heard on 5/7/18 (Cal. 18-82) 630

West 44th Street, 1899 (Ward 3) — Harbor Street Partners, owner — appeal to be heard on 5/7/18 (Cal. 18-86) 630

West 70th Street, 1355 (Ward 15) — Catholic Diocese of Cleveland, owner, and Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, lessee — appeal to be heard on 5/7/18 (Cal. 18-84) 630

Bonds

Authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$18,460,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve municipal parks and recreation facilities and authorizing related matters. (O 506-18) 600

Authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$6,085,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve buildings and structures housing and providing for the discharge of governmental functions and services otherwise benefiting the public safety, health and welfare and for the provision of necessary fixtures, furnishings, equipment, technology, appurtenances, utilities, and site improvements for the purpose and authorizing related matters. (O 507-18) 607

Authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$64,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve facilities for the discharge of governmental functions or for services otherwise benefitting public safety, health and welfare, and authorizing related matters. (O 509-18) 621

Authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$67,535,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve the municipal street system and related facilities and authorizing related matters. (O 508-18) 614

Authorizing the issuance and sale of one or more series of general obligation refunding bonds to refund currently outstanding general obligation bonds of the city to obtain debt service savings or restructure the city's outstanding debt and authorizing and approving related matters. (O 505-18) 593

Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Cleveland

- To amend Sections 1 and 2 of Ordinance No. 1242-17, passed October 16, 2017, relating to applying for and accepting a Clean Ohio Fund Green space Conservation Program grant from the Ohio Public works Commission for construction of the Morgana Bluff Nature Preserve and Learning Center; and authorizing one or more contracts with the Boys & Girls Clubs of Cleveland, or its designee, to implement the grant project. (O 354-18)635

Capital Projects

- Authorizing the Director of Capital Projects to issue a permit to CAC Project 2014, LLC to encroach into the public right of way beneath Euclid Avenue by installing, using, and maintaining an electrical vault below grade. (O 207-18)627
- To amend the title and Section 1 of Ordinance No. 803-16, passed August 10, 2016, relating to one or more contracts with Janet Zweig, LLC for professional services necessary for the design, production, and installation of a yet to be designed public artwork associated with, and installed at, the new Cleveland Kennel. (O 494-18)590

City Council

- Fixing the 2018 summer schedule of meetings of the Council of the City of Cleveland. (R 500-18)625

City Kennel

- To amend the title and Section 1 of Ordinance No. 803-16, passed August 10, 2016, relating to one or more contracts with Janet Zweig, LLC for professional services necessary for the design, production, and installation of a yet to be designed public artwork associated with, and installed at, the new Cleveland Kennel. (O 494-18)590

City of Cleveland Bids

- Exterminating and Pest Control 2018-20 (Re-bid) — Department of Finance — per C.O. Sec. 181.101 — bid due May 10, 2018 (advertised 4/25/2018 and 5/2/2018) 633
- Gateway East Garage Repair and Improvement — Office of Capital Projects — Division of Architecture and Site Improvement — per Ord. 550-17 — bid due May 18, 2018 (advertised 4/25/2018 and 5/2/2018)..... 633
- Kenneth L. Johnson Recreation Center Repair and Improvement — Office of Capital Projects — Division of Architecture and Site Improvement — per Ord. 732-14 — bid due May 18, 2018 (advertised 4/25/2018 and 5/2/2018) 633
- Rehabilitation of Runway 6R-24L at Burke Lakefront Airport — Department of Port Control — per Ord. 1107-13 — bid due May 18, 2018 (advertised 4/18/2018 and 4/25/2018)..... 633
- Secondary Site Improvements (Cycle G) — Department of Public Utilities — Division of Water — per Ord. 546-17 — bid due May 18, 2018 (advertised 4/18/2018 and 4/25/2018)..... 633

City Planning Commission

- Authorizing the Director of Capital Projects to issue a permit to CAC Project 2014, LLC to encroach into the public right of way beneath Euclid Avenue by installing, using, and maintaining an electrical vault below grade. (O 207-18)627
- Changing the Uses and Area Districts of parcels of land northwest of Chatham Avenue between West 32nd Street and West 31st Street and adding zero foot and seven foot mapped setbacks as shown on the attached map (Map Change No. 2579). (O 367-18)633
- Designating Glenville Seventh Day Adventist Church as a Cleveland Landmark. (O 1455-17)632
- Designating the Eleanor Rainey Memorial Institute (aka Willson Avenue Boys Club) as a Cleveland Landmark. (O 296-18)632
- Designating the Integrated Faith Assembly Church (Oheb Zedek Synagogue) as a Cleveland landmark. (O 1457-17)632
- To amend the title and Section 1 of Ordinance No. 803-16, passed August 10, 2016, relating to one or more contracts with Janet Zweig, LLC for professional services necessary for the design, production, and installation of a yet to be designed public artwork associated with, and installed at, the new Cleveland Kennel. (O 494-18)590

Clerk of Council

- Fixing the 2018 summer schedule of meetings of the Council of the City of Cleveland. (R 500-18)625

Cleveland Housing Network (CHN)

- Authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more agreements with Cleveland Housing Network to administer energy, water, and sewer conservation services to low income home owners or rental property owners, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, and Cleveland Public Power, Department of Public Utilities, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew, exercisable by the Director of Public Utilities. (O 358-18)627

Cleveland Metropolitan School District (CMSD)

Authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; to provide for payments to the Cleveland City School District; and to declare certain improvements to real property to be a public purpose. (O 496-18)591

Cleveland Public Power

Authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more agreements with Cleveland Housing Network to administer energy, water, and sewer conservation services to low income home owners or rental property owners, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, and Cleveland Public Power, Department of Public Utilities, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew, exercisable by the Director of Public Utilities. (O 358-18)627

Authorizing the purchase by one or more requirement contracts of labor and materials necessary to test, inspect, maintain, repair, enhance or replace HVAC systems and components, including boilers, ventilation and AC systems, environmental controls, software, and components, including rentals and installation, if necessary, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, Cleveland Public Power, and Office of Radio Communications, Department of Public Utilities, for a period up to two years. (O 361-18)636

Communications

From James C. Buie, III, Development Manager, Millenia Housing development, Ltd. Notice of intent to apply to Ohio Housing Finance Agency for multifamily funding programs for the development known as Musicians Towers, 2727 Lancashire Road, Cleveland Heights, Ohio. (F 501-18)589

Community Development

To amend Sections 1 and 2 of Ordinance No. 1242-17, passed October 16, 2017, relating to applying for and accepting a Clean Ohio Fund Green space Conservation Program grant from the Ohio Public Works Commission for construction of the Morgana Bluff Nature Preserve and Learning Center; and authorizing one or more contracts with the Boys & Girls Clubs of Cleveland, or its designee, to implement the grant project. (O 354-18)635

Community Relations

Authorizing the Director of Community Relations to enter into one or more contracts with Mental Health Services for Homeless Persons, Inc. dba Frontline Service for professional services necessary to provide toxic stress and trauma management training for Division of Recreation staff to assist youths and their families that frequent recreation centers, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew. (O 504-18)593

Concession Agreements

Authorizing the Director of Public Works to enter into one or more Concession Agreements for the operation of concession stands at Gordon Park and Brookside Park, for the Department of Public Works, for a period not to exceed three years. (O 499-18)593

Condolences

Condolence Resolution for Arline "Holly" Hill. (R 523-18)589
Condolence Resolution for Darnell Cook, Sr. (R 526-18)589
Condolence Resolution for Shelley Renee Jones. (R 524-18)589
Condolence Resolution for Victor Martinez. (R 516-18)589
Condolence Resolution for Yolanda Kane. (R 525-18)589

Congratulations

Congratulations Resolution for Darnell Brown. (R 519-18)589
Congratulatory Resolution for Judy Morris Wells. (R 517-18)589
Congratulatory Resolution for Pastor C. Jay and Jacqueline Matthews. (R 518-18)589

Contracts

Authorizing the Director of Community Relations to enter into one or more contracts with Mental Health Services for Homeless Persons, Inc. dba Frontline Service for professional services necessary to provide toxic stress and trauma management training for Division of Recreation staff to assist youths and their families that frequent recreation centers, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew. (O 504-18)593

Authorizing the Director of Port Control to enter into one or more contracts without competitive bidding with American Airlines, Inc., for the purchase of up to five used passenger boarding bridges, including but not limited to associated labor, equipment, materials, or services, for the Division of Cleveland Hopkins International Airport, Department of Port Control. (O 497-18)593

Authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more requirement contracts without competitive bidding with BissNuss Inc., the Northeast Ohio Regional representative of various proprietary equipment and services, in order to maintain and replace existing components of the chemical feed systems, for the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, for a period not to exceed two years. (O 359-18)627

Authorizing the purchase by one or more requirement contracts of labor and materials necessary to test, inspect, maintain, repair, enhance or replace HVAC systems and components, including boilers, ventilation and AC systems, environmental controls, software, and components, including rentals and installation, if necessary, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, Cleveland Public Power, and Office of Radio Communications, Department of Public Utilities, for a period up to two years. (O 361-18)636

To amend the title and Section 1 of Ordinance No. 803-16, passed August 10, 2016, relating to one or more contracts with Janet Zweig, LLC for professional services necessary for the design, production, and installation of a yet to be designed public artwork associated with, and installed at, the new Cleveland Kennel. (O 494-18)590

Division of Recreation

Authorizing the Director of Community Relations to enter into one or more contracts with Mental Health Services for Homeless Persons, Inc. dba Frontline Service for professional services necessary to provide toxic stress and trauma management training for Division of Recreation staff to assist youths and their families that frequent recreation centers, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew. (O 504-18)593

Economic Development Department

Authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to acquire and re convey properties presently owned by Playhouse Square Foundation, or its designee, located at East 17th Street and Euclid Avenue for the purpose of entering into the chain of title prior to the adoption of tax increment financing legislation authorized under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code. (O 355-18)636

Authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a development agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; and authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to sell City owned property no longer needed for public use located at the project site to the Finch Group, or its designee, for purposes of redevelopment. (O 495-18)590

Authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; to provide for payments to the Cleveland City School District; and to declare certain improvements to real property to be a public purpose. (O 496-18)591

Encroachments

Authorizing the Director of Capital Projects to issue a permit to CAC Project 2014, LLC to encroach into the public right of way beneath Euclid Avenue by installing, using, and maintaining an electrical vault below grade. (O 207-18)627

Finance Department

Authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$18,460,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve municipal parks and recreation facilities and authorizing related matters. (O 506-18)600

Authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$6,085,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve buildings and structures housing and providing for the discharge of governmental functions and services otherwise benefiting the public safety, health and welfare and for the provision of necessary fixtures, furnishings, equipment, technology, appurtenances, utilities, and site improvements for the purpose and authorizing related matters. (O 507-18)607

Authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$64,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve facilities for the discharge of governmental functions or for services otherwise benefitting public safety, health and welfare, and authorizing related matters. (O 509-18)621

Authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$67,535,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve the municipal street system and related facilities and authorizing related matters. (O 508-18)614

Authorizing the issuance and sale of one or more series of general obligation refunding bonds to refund currently outstanding general obligation bonds of the city to obtain debt service savings or restructure the city's outstanding debt and authorizing and approving related matters. (O 505-18)593

Grants

To amend Sections 1 and 2 of Ordinance No. 1242-17, passed October 16, 2017, relating to applying for and accepting a Clean Ohio Fund Green space Conservation Program grant from the Ohio Public works Commission for construction of the Morgana Bluff Nature Preserve and Learning Center; and authorizing one or more contracts with the Boys & Girls Clubs of Cleveland, or its designee, to implement the grant project. (O 354-18)635

House Bill

Supporting House Bill 560 to prohibit pet food from containing remains from an animal that was euthanized by the use of any drug injected intravenously or through another nonvascular route or remains from any dog or cat. (R 464-18)627

Urging the Ohio Senate to pass House Bill 38 to provide that purposely causing the death of a first responder or military member is aggravated murder, and to require an offender to serve a mandatory prison term for certain types of felonious assault or attempted aggravated murder when the victim is a first responder or military member. (R 472-18)627

Landmark Commission

Designating Glenville Seventh Day Adventist Church as a Cleveland Landmark. (O 1455-17)632

Designating the Eleanor Rainey Memorial Institute (aka Willson Avenue Boys Club) as a Cleveland Landmark. (O 296-18)632

Designating the Integrated Faith Assembly Church (Oheb Zedek Synagogue) as a Cleveland landmark. (O 1457-17)632

Liquor Permits

#22348152760. New License Application, C1. Dolgen Midwest LLC, 3545 Ridge Rd. (Ward14). (F 503-18)589

#4530282. Transfer of Ownership Application, C1 C2 D6. KDR Himalayan LLC, 14053 Lorain Ave. (Ward 16). (F 502-18)589

#9345590. New License Application, C1. Waheeb Zahriyeh, 3643 East 116th St. (Ward 2). (F 515-18)589

Objecting to a New C2 Liquor Permit at 3407 Payne Avenue. (R 462-18)634

Objecting to the transfer of location of a C1 and C2 Liquor Permit to 4147 Lee Road. (R 512-18)626

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit to 3259 West 25th Street, 1st floor and basement. (R 473-18)635

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit to 4380 State Road. (R 510-18)625

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a C1, C2 and D6 Liquor Permit to 14053 Lorain Avenue. (R 514-18)626

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a D1, D2, D3, D3A and D6 Liquor Permit to 19309 Nottingham Road, 1st floor and basement. (R 463-18)634

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a D2, D2X, D3 and D3A Liquor Permit to 13332-34 Lorain Avenue. (R 471-18)635

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a D5 and D6 Liquor Permit to 17426 Harvard Avenue. (R 513-18)626

Withdrawing objection to a New C1 Liquor Permit at 8410 Cedar Avenue and repealing Resolution No. 200-18, objecting to said permit. (R 511-18)625

Withdrawing objection to the renewal of a C1 and C2 Liquor Permit at 910 East 185th Street and repealing Resolution No. 982-17 objecting to said renewal. (R 461-18)634

Ohio Housing Finance Agency (OHFA)

From James C. Buie, III, Development Manager, Millenia Housing development, Ltd. Notice of intent to apply to Ohio Housing Finance Agency for multifamily funding programs for the development known as Musicians Towers, 2727 Lancashire Road, Cleveland Heights, Ohio. (F 501-18)589

Ohio Public Works Commission

To amend Sections 1 and 2 of Ordinance No. 1242-17, passed October 16, 2017, relating to applying for and accepting a Clean Ohio Fund Green space Conservation Program grant from the Ohio Public works Commission for construction of the Morgana Bluff Nature Preserve and Learning Center; and authorizing one or more contracts with the Boys & Girls Clubs of Cleveland, or its designee, to implement the grant project. (O 354-18)635

Ohio Senate

Urging the Ohio Senate to pass House Bill 38 to provide that purposely causing the death of a first responder or military member is aggravated murder, and to require an offender to serve a mandatory prison term for certain types of felonious assault or attempted aggravated murder when the victim is a first responder or military member. (R 472-18)627

Parks and Recreation Facilities

Authorizing the issuance and sale of bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$18,460,000 for the purpose of providing funds to improve municipal parks and recreation facilities and authorizing related matters. (O 506-18)600

Permits

Authorizing the Director of Capital Projects to issue a permit to CAC Project 2014, LLC to encroach into the public right of way beneath Euclid Avenue by installing, using, and maintaining an electrical vault below grade. (O 207-18)627

Playhouse Square

Authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to acquire and re convey properties presently owned by Playhouse Square Foundation, or its designee, located at East 17th Street and Euclid Avenue for the purpose of entering into the chain of title prior to the adoption of tax increment financing legislation authorized under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code. (O 355-18)636

Port Control Department

Authorizing the Director of Port Control to enter into one or more contracts without competitive bidding with American Airlines, Inc., for the purchase of up to five used passenger boarding bridges, including but not limited to associated labor, equipment, materials, or services, for the Division of Cleveland Hopkins International Airport, Department of Port Control. (O 497-18)593

Professional Services

Authorizing the Director of Community Relations to enter into one or more contracts with Mental Health Services for Homeless Persons, Inc. dba Frontline Service for professional services necessary to provide toxic stress and trauma management training for Division of Recreation staff to assist youths and their families that frequent recreation centers, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew. (O 504-18)593

To amend the title and Section 1 of Ordinance No. 803-16, passed August 10, 2016, relating to one or more contracts with Janet Zweig, LLC for professional services necessary for the design, production, and installation of a yet to be designed public artwork associated with, and installed at, the new Cleveland Kennel. (O 494-18)590

Public Hearings (Notices)

Changing the Uses and Area Districts of parcels of land northwest of Chatham Avenue between West 32nd Street and West 31st Street and adding zero foot and seven foot mapped setbacks as shown on the attached map (Map Change No. 2579). (O 367-18)633

Designating Glenville Seventh Day Adventist Church as a Cleveland Landmark. (O 1455-17)632

Designating the Eleanor Rainey Memorial Institute (aka Willson Avenue Boys Club) as a Cleveland Landmark. (O 296-18)632

Designating the Integrated Faith Assembly Church (Oheb Zedek Synagogue) as a Cleveland landmark. (O 1457-17)632

Public Square

Authorizing the Director of Public Works to enter into an amendment to the June 30, 2016 Property Operations and Programming Agreement with the Group Plan Commission for Public Square to provide a one-time restricted contribution to support the Commission's maintenance obligations on Public Square. (O 498-18)593

Public Works

Authorizing the Director of Public Works to enter into an amendment to the June 30, 2016 Property Operations and Programming Agreement with the Group Plan Commission for Public Square to provide a one-time restricted contribution to support the Commission's maintenance obligations on Public Square. (O 498-18)593

Authorizing the Director of Public Works to enter into one or more Concession Agreements for the operation of concession stands at Gordon Park and Brookside Park, for the Department of Public Works, for a period not to exceed three years. (O 499-18)593

Purchases and Supplies Division

Authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to acquire and re-convey properties presently owned by Playhouse Square Foundation, or its designee, located at East 17th Street and Euclid Avenue for the purpose of entering into the chain of title prior to the adoption of tax increment financing legislation authorized under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code. (O 355-18)636

Authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a development agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; and authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to sell City owned property no longer needed for public use located at the project site to the Finch Group, or its designee, for purposes of redevelopment. (O 495-18)590

Recognition

Recognition Resolution for C.A.M.E.O. 48th Anniversary. (R 521-18)589
 Recognition Resolution for Joseph Robert Neelon, Jr. (R 522-18)589
 Recognition Resolution for National Forum for Black Public Administrators Cleveland Chapter. (R 520-18)589

Resolution of Support

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627
 Supporting House Bill 560 to prohibit pet food from containing remains from an animal that as euthanized by the use of any drug injected intravenously or through another nonvascular route or remains from any dog or cat. (R 464-18)627
 Urging the Ohio Senate to pass House Bill 38 to provide that purposely causing the death of a first responder or military member is aggravated murder, and to require an offender to serve a mandatory prison term for certain types of felonious assault or attempted aggravated murder when the victim is a first responder or military member. (R 472-18)627

Resolutions — Miscellaneous

Fixing the 2018 summer schedule of meetings of the Council of the City of Cleveland. (R 500-18)625

Tax Increment Financing (TIF)

Authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to acquire and re-convey properties presently owned by Playhouse Square Foundation, or its designee, located at East 17th Street and Euclid Avenue for the purpose of entering into the chain of title prior to the adoption of tax increment financing legislation authorized under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code. (O 355-18)636
 Authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; to provide for payments to the Cleveland City School District; and to declare certain improvements to real property to be a public purpose. (O 496-18)591

United States House of Representatives

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Utilities Department

Authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more agreements with Cleveland Housing Network to administer energy, water, and sewer conservation services to low income home owners or rental property owners, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, and Cleveland Public Power, Department of Public Utilities, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew, exercisable by the Director of Public Utilities. (O 358-18)627
 Authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more requirement contracts without competitive bidding with BissNuss Inc., the Northeast Ohio Regional representative of various proprietary equipment and services, in order to maintain and replace existing components of the chemical feed systems, for the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, for a period not to exceed two years. (O 359-18)627
 Authorizing the purchase by one or more requirement contracts of labor and materials necessary to test, inspect, maintain, repair, enhance or replace HVAC systems and components, including boilers, ventilation and AC systems, environmental controls, software, and components, including rentals and installation, if necessary, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, Cleveland Public Power, and Office of Radio Communications, Department of Public Utilities, for a period up to two years. (O 361-18)636

Ward 01

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Objecting to the transfer of location of a C1 and C2 Liquor Permit to 4147 Lee Road. (R 512-18) .....	.626
Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a D5 and D6 Liquor Permit to-17426 Harvard Avenue. (R 513-18) .....	.626

Ward 02

#9345590. New License Application, C1. Waheeb Zahriyeh, 3643 East 116th St. (Ward 2). (F 515-18) .....	.589
Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18) .....	.627

Ward 03

Authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to acquire and re-convey properties presently owned by Playhouse Square Foundation, or its designee, located at East 17th Street and Euclid Avenue for the purpose of entering into the chain of title prior to the adoption of tax increment financing legislation authorized under Section 5709.41 of the Revised Code. (O 355-18) .....	.636
Authorizing the Director of Capital Projects to issue a permit to CAC Project 2014, LLC to encroach into the public right of way beneath Euclid Avenue by installing, using, and maintaining an electrical vault below grade. (O 207-18) .....	.627
Changing the Uses and Area Districts of parcels of land northwest of Chatham Avenue between West 32nd Street and West 31st Street and adding zero foot and seven foot mapped setbacks as shown on the attached map (Map Change No. 2579). (O 367-18) .....	.633
Condolence Resolution for Shelley Renee Jones. (R 524-18) .....	.589
Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18) .....	.627

Ward 04

Condolence Resolution for Victor Martinez. (R 516-18) .....	.589
Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18) .....	.627

Ward 05

Congratulations Resolution for Judy Morris Wells (R 517-18) .....	.589
Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18) .....	.627

Ward 06

Congratulations Resolution for Darnell Brown. (R 519-18) .....	.589
Congratulations Resolution for Pastor C. Jay and Jacqueline Matthews. (R 518-18) .....	.589
Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18) .....	.627
Recognition Resolution for National Forum for Black Public Administrators Cleveland Chapter. (R 520-18) .....	.589
Withdrawing objection to a New C1 Liquor Permit at 8410 Cedar Avenue and repealing Resolution No. 200-18, objecting to said permit. (R 511-18) .....	.625

Ward 07

Designating the Eleanor Rainey Memorial Institute (aka Willson Avenue Boys Club) as a Cleveland Landmark. (O 296-18) .....	.632
Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18) .....	.627
Objecting to a New C2 Liquor Permit at 3407 Payne Avenue. (R 462-18) .....	.634

Ward 08

Condolence Resolution for Darnell Cook, Sr. (R 526-18) .....	.589
Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18) .....	.627
Withdrawing objection to the renewal of a C1 and C2 Liquor Permit at 910 East 185th Street and repealing Resolution No. 982-17 objecting to said renewal. (R 461-18) .....	.634

Ward 09

Authorizing the Director of Economic Development to enter into a development agreement with The Finch Group, or its designee, to assist with the financial feasibility of a mixed use development serving as a starting point to connect Uptown and the Historic Wade Park to Circle North and the rest of the Glenville neighborhood, as part of the Neighborhood Transformation Initiative; and authorizing the Commissioner of Purchases and Supplies to sell City owned property no longer needed for public use located at the project site to the Finch Group, or its designee, for purposes of redevelopment. (O 495-18)590

Designating Glenville Seventh Day Adventist Church as a Cleveland Landmark. (O 1455-17)632

Designating the Integrated Faith Assembly Church (Oheb Zedek Synagogue) as a Cleveland landmark. (O 1457-17)632

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Ward 10

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a D1, D2, D3, D3A and D6 Liquor Permit to 19309 Nottingham Road, 1st floor and basement. (R 463-18)634

Ward 11

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Ward 12

Condolence Resolution for Yolanda Kane. (R 525-18)589

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Ward 13

Condolence Resolution for Arline "Holly" Hill. (R 523-18)589

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit to 4380 State Road. (R 510-18)625

Ward 14

#22348152760. New License Application, C1. Dolgen Midwest LLC, 3545 Ridge Rd. (Ward14). (F 503-18)589

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a C1 Liquor Permit to 3259 West 25th Street, 1st floor and basement. (R 473-18)635

Recognition Resolution for C.A.M.E.O. 48th Anniversary. (R 521-18)589

Ward 15

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Ward 16

#4530282. Transfer of Ownership Application, C1 C2 D6. KDR Himalayan LLC, 14053 Lorain Ave. (Ward 16). (F 502-18)589

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a C1, C2 and D6 Liquor Permit to 14053 Lorain Avenue. (R 514-18)626

Objecting to the transfer of ownership of a D2, D2X, D3 and D3A Liquor Permit to 13332-34 Lorain Avenue. (R 471-18)635

Recognition Resolution for Joseph Robert Neelon, Jr. (R 522-18)589

Ward 17

Honoring Representative Marcy Kaptur of Ohio's Ninth Congressional District for becoming the longest serving woman in the history of the United States House of Representatives. (R 310-18)627

Water Division

Authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more agreements with Cleveland Housing Network to administer energy, water, and sewer conservation services to low income home owners or rental property owners, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, and Cleveland Public Power, Department of Public Utilities, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew, exercisable by the Director of Public Utilities. (O 358-18)627

Authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more requirement contracts without competitive bidding with BissNuss Inc., the Northeast Ohio Regional representative of various proprietary equipment and services, in order to maintain and replace existing components of the chemical feed systems, for the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, for a period not to exceed two years. (O 359-18)627

Authorizing the purchase by one or more requirement contracts of labor and materials necessary to test, inspect, maintain, repair, enhance or replace HVAC systems and components, including boilers, ventilation and AC systems, environmental controls, software, and components, including rentals and installation, if necessary, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, Cleveland Public Power, and Office of Radio Communications, Department of Public Utilities, for a period up to two years. (O 361-18)636

Water Pollution Control Division (WPC Division)

Authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into one or more agreements with Cleveland Housing Network to administer energy, water, and sewer conservation services to low income home owners or rental property owners, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, and Cleveland Public Power, Department of Public Utilities, for a period of one year, with a one year option to renew, exercisable by the Director of Public Utilities. (O 358-18)627

Authorizing the purchase by one or more requirement contracts of labor and materials necessary to test, inspect, maintain, repair, enhance or replace HVAC systems and components, including boilers, ventilation and AC systems, environmental controls, software, and components, including rentals and installation, if necessary, for the Divisions of Water, Water Pollution Control, Cleveland Public Power, and Office of Radio Communications, Department of Public Utilities, for a period up to two years. (O 361-18)636

Zoning

Changing the Uses and Area Districts of parcels of land northwest of Chatham Avenue between West 32nd Street and West 31st Street and adding zero foot and seven foot mapped setbacks as shown on the attached map (Map Change No. 2579). (O 367-18)633